

Synthesis of Toxicological Behavior of Oil Sands Process-Affected Water Constituents

Chao Li^{1,2}, Arvinder Singh^{1,2}, Nikolaus Klamerth¹, Kerry McPhedran¹, Pamela Chelme-Ayala¹,
Miodrag Belosevic² and Mohamed Gamal El-Din¹

¹Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Alberta

²Department of Biological Sciences, University of Alberta

September 2014



Oil Sands Research and Information Network

The Oil Sands Research and Information Network (OSRIN) is a university-based, independent organization that compiles, interprets, and analyzes available knowledge about managing the environmental impacts of oil sands mining to landscapes and water and gets that knowledge into the hands of those who can use it to drive breakthrough improvements in regulations and practices. OSRIN is a project of the University of Alberta's School of Energy and the Environment (SEE). OSRIN was launched with a start-up grant of \$4.5 million from Alberta Environment and a \$250,000 grant from the Canada School of Energy and Environment Ltd.

OSRIN provides:

- **Governments** with the independent, objective, and credible information and analysis required to put appropriate regulatory and policy frameworks in place
- **Media, opinion leaders and the general public** with the facts about oil sands development, its environmental and social impacts, and landscape/water reclamation activities – so that public dialogue and policy is informed by solid evidence
- **Industry** with ready access to an integrated view of research that will help them make and execute environmental management plans – a view that crosses disciplines and organizational boundaries

OSRIN recognizes that much research has been done in these areas by a variety of players over 40 years of oil sands development. OSRIN synthesizes this collective knowledge and presents it in a form that allows others to use it to solve pressing problems.

Citation

This report may be cited as:

Li, C., A. Singh, N. Klamerth, K. McPhedran, P. Chelme-Ayala, M. Belosevic and M. Gamal El-Din, 2014. Synthesis of Toxicological Behavior of Oil Sands Process-Affected Water Constituents. Oil Sands Research and Information Network, University of Alberta, School of Energy and the Environment, Edmonton, Alberta. OSRIN Report No. TR-50. 101 pp.

Copies of this report may be obtained from OSRIN at osrin@ualberta.ca, through the OSRIN website at <http://www.osrin.ualberta.ca/en/OSRINPublications.aspx>, or directly from the University of Alberta's Education & Research Archive at <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17507>.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| LIST OF TABLES | iv |
| REPORT SUMMARY | v |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | vi |
| 1 INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 Background | 1 |
| 1.2 Objectives | 3 |
| 2 COMPOSITION AND TOXICITY OF THE ORGANIC FRACTION OF OIL SANDS PROCESS-AFFECTED WATER..... | 4 |
| 2.1 Naphthenic Acids..... | 5 |
| 2.1.1 Composition and Chemical Structure of NAs..... | 5 |
| 2.1.2 Toxicity of NAs..... | 6 |
| 2.2 Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)..... | 12 |
| 2.2.1 Toxicity of PAHs in Fish | 13 |
| 2.2.2 Effects of PAH Exposure in Mammals | 17 |
| 2.3 BTEX and Phenols..... | 19 |
| 2.3.1 Toxicity of BTEX..... | 19 |
| 2.3.2 Toxicity of Phenols | 20 |
| 3 COMPOSITION AND TOXICITY OF THE INORGANIC FRACTION OF OIL SANDS PROCESS-AFFECTED WATER..... | 22 |
| 3.1 Metals..... | 22 |
| 3.1.1 Toxicity of Metals | 24 |
| 3.2 Salts..... | 40 |
| 3.2.1 Toxicity of Salts | 42 |
| 4 REMEDIATION | 43 |
| 5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 46 |
| 5.1 Conclusions..... | 46 |
| 5.2 Recommendations..... | 46 |
| 6 REFERENCES..... | 47 |
| 7 GLOSSARY | 93 |
| 7.1 Acronyms | 93 |

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|
| 7.2 | Chemicals..... | 95 |
| | LIST OF OSRIN REPORTS | 97 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| Table 1. | Organic water chemistry of oil sands process-affected waters, natural surface waters, and the Athabasca River..... | 5 |
| Table 2. | Characteristics and toxicity risk of metals in oil sands process-affected waters.. | 23 |
| Table 3. | Inorganic water chemistry of oil sands process-affected waters, natural surface waters, and the Athabasca River..... | 41 |

REPORT SUMMARY

Large volumes of oil sands process-affected water (OSPW) are produced by the surface-mining oil sands industry in Alberta. The industry is following a no-release practice for OSPW due to its potential environmental toxicity. Both laboratory and field studies have demonstrated that OSPW is toxic to a variety of organisms including bacteria, invertebrates, fish, amphibians, birds, and mammals.

Naphthenic acids (NAs) are widely considered as the major toxic components of OSPW, exhibiting their toxic effects through multiple modes of action such as narcosis, endocrine disruption, and carcinogenicity. However, other pollutants present in OSPW, including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes (BTEX), phenols, dissolved ions, heavy metals, and other unknown constituents may also contribute to or modify the overall OSPW toxicity. Although specific information on the toxicity of the compounds present in OSPW is limited, they have been associated with a wide range of biological dysfunctions in exposed organisms, such as mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, immunotoxicity, and endocrine disruptive effects, caused by the organics (e.g., PAHs, phenols), and ionic imbalances induced by the high levels of total dissolved solids and salts.

This report reviews the adverse effects of individual compounds, or mixtures of compounds, that are present in OSPW and/or other oil-related sources. Data on the additive, synergistic, and/or antagonistic effects caused by different constituents present in OSPW are not available, at present.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Oil Sands Research and Information Network (OSRIN), School of Energy and the Environment (SEE), University of Alberta provided funding for this project.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The oil sands in Alberta, Canada, are large deposits of bitumen (a semi-solid form of crude oil), representing the third largest reservoir of crude oil in the world, after Venezuela and Saudi Arabia (Bari et al. 2014). Alberta's oil sands deposits contain approximately 1.8 trillion barrels of bitumen, although only around 170 billion barrels are considered as economically recoverable (Swart and Weaver 2012). These deposits are concentrated in three distinct regions: Athabasca, Cold Lake, and Peace River, covering an area of more than 142,000 km² (Cho et al. 2014). About 80% of crude bitumen reserves are considered recoverable by *in-situ* methods and 20% by surface mining (Bari et al. 2014). However, the bitumen recovery factors using current *in situ* methods are relatively low, with 20% to 25% for Cyclic Steam Stimulation (CSS), and up to 60% via Steam Assisted Gravity Drainage (SAGD), compared with surface mining that can achieve approximately 90% of bitumen recovery (Macadam 2013, Shah et al. 2010). The bitumen production by the Alberta's oil sands industry has reached 1.5 million barrels/day in 2010, and is estimated to grow to 3.7 million barrels/day by 2025 (Bari et al. 2014).

Surface mining is an efficient method to recover bitumen in shallow deposits lying within 75 m of the surface using a modified Clark hot water extraction process (Allen 2008a, Clemente and Fedorak 2005). In this process, the oil sands slurry is digested with hot water (79 to 93°C) with sodium hydroxide used as a process aid (Giesy et al. 2010). The elevated pH increases the solubility of asphaltic acids and naphthenic acids (NAs) promoting their release from the bitumen. These asphaltic acids and NAs act as surfactants, significantly reducing the oil-water interfacial tension, and resulting in the recovery of the bitumen (Allen 2008a, Gao et al. 2010). Consequently, the slurry separates into three distinct layers of raw bitumen (also called bitumen froth), water, and sands (Bauer 2013, Suncor Energy Inc. 2009). The bitumen is skimmed off the top to be further refined and upgraded to synthetic crude oil (Bauer 2013). Both the bitumen extraction and froth treatment processes produce tailings with approximately 4 m³ of fluid tailings produced for each m³ oil sands processed (Peters et al. 2007).

Generally, tailings contain approximately 70% to 80 wt% water, 20% to 30 wt% solids, and 1% to 3 wt% bitumen (Allen 2008a). The coarse fraction of solids (sands and coarse silt) quickly falls to the bottom, while the fine particles (silts and clays) settle very slowly (Farkish and Fall 2013). These fine tailings require several years to reach 30% to 40 wt% solids when the suspension is termed mature fine tailings (MFT) (Farkish and Fall 2013). Treatment methods are under investigation to accelerate the dewatering of the fine tailings, but few methods have been applied at a commercial scale (e.g., composite tailings, paste technology) (Allen 2008a). The upper layer is the clarified water that is commonly referred to as oil sands process-affected water (OSPW). About 80% to 88% of OSPW is recycled back into the extraction operations (Syncrude Canada Limited 2012); however, there are limits to recycling as water reuse causes the deterioration of water chemistry, leading to the corrosion and scaling of extraction facilities, as well as to the reduction of bitumen recovery (Allen 2008a).

OSPW is a complex mixture of unrecovered bitumen, dissolved inorganics (e.g., salts and metals) and organic compounds (e.g., NAs, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), phenols, and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes (BTEX)), as reviewed by Allen (2008a). In the present review, data for OSPW chemistry were collected from previous references and unpublished work recently done by Dr. Gamal El-Din's research group; they are illustrated in Tables 1 to 3 and explained in detail in the following sections. It should be noted that the inorganic ions and metals can be analyzed quite easily with ion chromatography and inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS), respectively, while the organic fraction is difficult to fully characterize due to its highly complex mixtures of aromatic and saturated hydrocarbons, organic acids (NAs), phenols, PAHs, and heteroatom (S/N) substituted species found in OSPW¹.

Following a no-release practice, more than 10^9 m³ of OSPW is currently stored in on-site tailings ponds, with the volumes of OSPW continuously increasing due to the ongoing expansion of oil sands operations (Energy Resources Conservation Board 2010, 2012, He et al. 2011, 2012a). These immense volumes of OSPW create multiple contamination routes including groundwater and surface water contamination and accidental or deliberate OSPW release, which may negatively affect wildlife and human health in the Athabasca region (Headley and McMartin 2004, Melvin et al. 2013). An environmental impact assessment conducted for the Frontier Oil Sands Mine Project (Silver Birch Energy Corp.) revealed that, in the local study area approximately 110 km north of Fort McMurray, the levels of several inorganic and organic contaminants in natural undisturbed water bodies were elevated due to natural background contamination (TECK 2011). For example, aluminium, iron, and chromium concentrations (1.2, 1.8, and 0.0026 mg/L, respectively) in the Athabasca Lake runoff exceeded both acute and chronic toxicity guidelines. The project assessed the predicted concentration of various inorganic and organic contaminants in the proposed end-pit lakes for the years 2068 and 2157. For example, the predicted concentration of aluminium will decrease from 1.7 mg/L to 0.52 mg/L, cadmium from 1.5 µg/L to 0.83 µg/L, and chromium from 5.2 µg/L to 2.6 µg/L by 2157. Similarly, the NA concentrations are predicted to decrease from 3.7 mg/L to 2.4 mg/L by 2157. However, these values are still above the chronic and acute toxicity guidelines, thus the OSPW would still not be released into the environment without further treatment.

To achieve the sustainability of the oil sands industry, OSPW needs to be treated to reduce its toxicity and to facilitate its reclamation for safe discharge into the receiving environment and to minimize the uptake of fresh water through recycling (Giesy et al. 2010). Currently, there are several options being considered for the treatment of OSPW, including flocculation, ozonation, advanced oxidation, membrane treatment, petroleum-coke adsorption, and biological treatment, among others, as well as the combinations of two or more treatment processes (Afzal et al. 2012,

¹ See, for example

Zhao, B., R. Currie and H. Mian, 2012. Catalogue of Analytical Methods for Naphthenic Acids Related to Oil Sands Operations. OSRIN Report No. TR-21. 65 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.26792>

Pereira, A.S. and J.W. Martin, 2014. On-Line Solid Phase Extraction – HPLC – Orbitrap Mass Spectrometry for Screening and Quantifying Targeted and Non-Targeted Analytes in Oil Sands Process-Affected Water and Natural Waters in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region. OSRIN Report No. TR-45. 33 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.37793>

Alpatova et al. 2014, Anderson et al. 2012b, Drzewicz et a. 2012, Gamal El-Din et al. 2011, Garcia-Garcia et al. 2011a, Islam et al. 2014, Kim et al. 2012, 2013, Liang et al. 2011, Pourrezaei et al. 2011). Some of these treatments have been shown to remove some of the contaminants present in OSPW and reduce/remove OSPW toxicity, but no full-scale treatment process has been implemented for the remediation of OSPW to allow its release into the natural environment. As a prerequisite to the evaluation of OSPW treatment options, water quality and toxicological properties of OSPW need to be investigated that promote the identification of target pollutants and establishment of water treatment priorities (Allen 2008a).

Multiple studies have revealed the toxicity of OSPW with NAs widely considered as the major toxicants in OSPW. However, information for other pollutants present in OSPW, including PAHs, BTEX, phenols, dissolved ions, heavy metals, and other unknown constituents, is limited. In this review, some toxicity data for industrial wastewaters from the mining and oil industries are presented, as the wastes share similar groups of compounds that are present in OSPW. Petroleum refinery wastes originate primarily from industries refining crude oils and industries related to the manufacturing of petrochemicals, grease and lubricants, as well as fuels. These wastes are a major source of hydrocarbons, PAHs, phenols, metals and other toxic compounds that are persistent in the environment (De Jonge et al. 2013, Mrayyan and Battikhi 2005, Wake 2005). In addition, data on the assessment of the toxic effects of naturally occurring compounds as well as anthropogenic oil spills may be good indicators of the possible effects of oil and petroleum products on a given ecosystem (Hong et al. 2014, Incardona et al. 2013, Macias-Zamora et al. 2014, Peterson 2001, Turcotte et al. 2011).

In general, the exposure of organisms to petroleum-affected wastewaters (including OSPW) leads to a wide range of biological dysfunctions including neurological effects, developmental delays and deformities, impaired reproduction, suppression of immune responses, inflammation, and increased susceptibility to infectious diseases (Collier et al. 2014, Garcia-Garcia et al. 2011a,b, 2012, Leclair et al. 2013). These toxicological endpoints can be used to examine the adverse effects of xenobiotics, including both anthropogenic and natural toxic compounds. The use of model organisms greatly helps to understand and determine the possible toxic effects of contaminants on humans and animals, as many aspects of the physiology of animals such as fish, rats and mice are shared with humans due to evolutionary links. However, care must be taken when extrapolating toxicological endpoints across taxa.

1.2 Objectives

This is a review of the literature covering the toxicity of whole OSPW as well as select OSPW constituents. Literature on oil spills and wastes from oil related industry greatly helps to elucidate the toxicity of OSPW, as these sources have many compounds in common with OSPW. Groups of compounds are discussed in detail such as NAs, PAHs, BTEX, phenols, dissolved ions, and metals.

2 COMPOSITION AND TOXICITY OF THE ORGANIC FRACTION OF OIL SANDS PROCESS-AFFECTED WATER

Organic compounds detected in OSPW include unrecovered bitumen, NAs, asphaltenes, phenols, cresols, humic and fulvic acids, phthalates, BTEX, and PAHs (Allen 2008a). As shown in Table 1, OSPW contains elevated concentrations of organic compounds in terms of dissolved organic carbon (DOC), chemical oxygen demand (COD), and biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), compared to the regional freshwaters. Of significance are a group of carboxylic acids, known as NAs, that have become a great concern due to their reported toxicity to various target organisms (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2011a,b, 2012, Scarlett et al. 2013). The concentrations of NAs in OSPW range widely from 12 to 120 mg/L (Table 1) (Clemente and Fedorak 2005). Aged OSPW has relatively low concentrations of NAs, ranging from 14 to 43 mg/L (Table 1). The ambient levels of NAs in surface waters in the Athabasca oil sands region are typically less than 1 mg/L (Table 1). Recent research has provided evidence of OSPW migrations beyond containment systems and entering into the Athabasca River system (Frank et al. 2014).

Compared with NAs, there are limited data for the concentrations of other organics present in OSPW that may also contribute to OSPW toxicity. As reviewed by Allen (2008a), PAH levels in Syncrude's Mildred Lake Settling Basin (MLSB; 0.01 mg/L) have exceeded the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) guidelines for the protection of aquatic ecosystems (0.01 to 0.06 µg/L for individual compounds). Fresh OSPW collected from MLSB and Suncor tailings ponds exhibited greater concentrations of phenols (0.008 to 1.8 mg/L) than aged OSPW (Syncrude demonstration ponds; 0.001 to 0.003 mg/L), with the data exceeding CCME phenol guidelines (0.004 mg/L) (Allen 2008a, CCME 1999e). Regarding BTEX, historical concentrations of benzene (<0.01 to 6.3 mg/L), toluene (<0.01 to 3 mg/L), and ethylbenzene (<0.01 to 0.14 mg/L) in OSPW have also exceeded the CCME guidelines (0.37, 0.002, and 0.09 mg/L, respectively) (Allen 2008a, CCME 1996a,b, 1999a, Suncor Energy Inc. 2009).

Multiple studies have demonstrated that OSPW is toxic to a variety of organisms, including microorganisms (Jones et al. 2011, Wang et al. 2013), aquatic invertebrates (Anderson et al. 2012a,b), fish (Heuvel et al. 2012, Kavanagh et al. 2011, 2012, 2013, Leclair et al. 2013, MacDonald et al. 2013, McNeill et al. 2012, Nero et al. 2006a,b, Peters et al. 2007, Sansom et al. 2013, Van den Heuvel et al. 2014), amphibians (Hersikorn et al. 2010, Melvin and Trudeau 2012a,b, Melvin et al. 2013, Pollet and Bendell-Young 2000, Smits et al. 2012), birds (Gentes et al. 2006, 2007a,b, Gurney et al. 2005, Harms et al. 2010) and mammals (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2011a,b, 2012, Rogers et al. 2002). NAs are believed to be the primary source of OSPW toxicity, and their chemical structures, physiochemical and toxicological properties have been fully reviewed (Clemente and Fedorak 2005, Headley et al. 2004, Kannel and Gan 2012). However, recent findings have shown that NAs account for less than 50% of the organic fraction in OSPW, which suggests that other organic compounds present in OSPW, such as PAHs and BTEX may also contribute to the toxicity (Collier et al. 2014, Grewer et al. 2010, Headley et al. 2009, Nero et al. 2006a,b, Reynaud and Deschaux 2006, Upham et al. 1994, West et al. 2014). Furthermore, elevated levels of inorganic ions in OSPW were reported to modify the toxic

properties of both organic compounds and metals, suggesting antagonistic or synergistic reactions among different compounds (Kavanagh et al. 2012, Kennedy 2012, Wurts and Perschbacher 1994).

Table 1. Organic water chemistry of oil sands process-affected waters, natural surface waters, and the Athabasca River.

| Parameters [mg/L] | OSPW (active tailings ponds) | Aged OSPW (reclamation ponds) | Natural surface waters | Athabasca River water ^c |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| DOC | 29 to 207 ^{a,b,c} | 26 to 58 ^d | 14 to 27 ^e | 10 |
| BOD | 4.6 to 13.6 ^a | | | <2 ^e |
| COD | 173 to 670 ^{a,b} | | | 40 |
| NAs | 12 to 120 ^{a,f} | 14 to 43 ^f | <0.5 to 0.9 ^g | <1 ^e |

Notes:

OSPW: oil sands process-affected water; DOC: dissolved organic carbon; BOD: biochemical oxygen demand; COD: chemical oxygen demand; MFT: mature fine tailings; WIP: West In Pit; AURTP: Aurora tailings pond; SEP: South East Pond; MLSB: Mildred Lake Settling Basin; DP: Demonstration Pond.

Ranges indicate mean values for multiple sites; NAs are determined by FT-IR method.

^a Gamal El-Din, unpublished; Sampling period: September 2010 to August 2013.

^b Suncor Energy Inc. (2009); Suncor Energy Inc. Tailings reduction operations application. OSPW from active Suncor mine sites.

^c Zubot et al. (2012); Syncrude WIP, and Athabasca River; Sampling period: 2006 to 2008.

^d Siwik et al. (2000); Syncrude DP; Sampling period: 1996-1997.

^e Allen (2008a), Golder Associates Limited (2002).

^f Han et al. (2009); Syncrude active settling ponds (MLSB, WIP, AURTP, SEP), and experimental reclamation ponds (FE5, Pond 9, DP, CT-POND); Sampling period: December 2006.

^g Kavanagh et al. (2009); Reference sites (Gregoire Lake, Beaver Creek and Popar Creek), Syncrude ponds (Pond 1, Pond 3, Pond 9, DP), and Suncor's MFT South pond.

2.1 Naphthenic Acids

2.1.1 Composition and Chemical Structure of NAs

Carboxylic acids (including NAs) are naturally occurring in petroleum and oil sands deposits, which constitute approximately 2% (by weight) of raw bitumen in the Athabasca oil sands (Kannel and Gan 2012). Classical NAs are conventionally defined as acyclic and polycyclic monocarboxylic acids with a general formula of $C_nH_{2n+z}O_2$, where n is the number of carbon atoms and z is zero or a negative even integer representing the hydrogen deficiency of the NAs resulted from the ring formation or double bonds (Headley and McMartin 2004, Rowland et al. 2011b). In addition to these classical NAs, recent reports have demonstrated the presence of oxy-NAs ($C_nH_{2n+z}O_x$, $x = 3$ to 5), and heteroatoms containing NAs ($C_nH_{2n+z}SO_3$; $C_nH_{2n+z}NO_x$,

x = 1 to 3) in the Athabasca oil sands (Barrow et al. 2010, Grewer et al. 2010, Han et al. 2009, Kannel and Gan 2012). As well, some classical NAs have been characterized to include tri-, tetra- and pentacyclic diamondoid acids, diamantine methyl and dimethyl diamantine acids, aromatic carboxylic acids, estrogen-like steroidal acids, and acids with ethanoic acid side chains (Headley et al. 2009, Rowland et al. 2011a,b,c,d,e).

Different sources of oil worldwide exhibit varying compositions of NA species. For example, 60% of the acidic components of California crude oil samples from the San Joaquin Valley contain two or more oxygens. Compounds containing only oxygen heteroatoms accounted for less than 10% of the acidic compounds identified. Approximately one-half of the species contained nitrogen and about one-fourth contained sulfur (Tomczyk and Winans 2001). A family of C₈₀ isoprenoid carboxylic acids were identified in samples from oilfield deposits in Great Britain, the Norwegian continental shelf, UK, China and West Africa (Kannel and Gan 2012). Also of interest are some NAs that were shown to have more than one -COOH, such as the C₈₀H₁₃₈O₈ with four -COOH functional groups (Kannel and Gan 2012).

NAs recovered from petroleum have been refined to produce commercial NAs (C-NAs) of varying purities and compositions, depending on the petroleum sources and the refining techniques (Clemente and Fedorak 2005). In general, C-NAs have smaller carbon number (n) ranges of $7 \leq n \leq 17$, as compared to those in petroleum and oil sands that have broader n ranges, extending in some cases from 7 to 40 and even to greater than 80 (Scott et al. 2005, Tollefsen et al. 2012). NAs have surfactant-like structures containing both hydrophobic alkyl groups and hydrophilic carboxylic moieties, suggesting their water solubilities are pH-dependent (Kannel and Gan 2012). During the Clark extraction process, NAs present in alkaline OSPW exist primarily in ionized forms that are thought to be primarily responsible for the water toxicity (Kannel and Gan 2012, Kavanagh et al. 2011).

2.1.2 Toxicity of NAs

Most toxicological data for NAs have been generated for aquatic species, although some microbial, avian, and mammalian toxic effects have also been documented. The interpretation of specific toxicological results should be made with caution, since NA composition and toxicity are known to be source-specific (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2012, Grewer et al. 2010, Kindzierski et al. 2012, Tollefsen et al. 2012). For example, C-NAs were found to be more toxic than oil sands-derived NAs (Armstrong et al. 2008, 2010, Scott et al. 2005), which was likely due to the lower molecular weight components present in C-NAs that are presumably more interactive with biological systems (Clemente and Fedorak 2005).

The surfactant-like structures of NAs enable them to act as necrosis agents by disrupting membranes via insertion into the lipid bilayer, causing increased membrane fluidity and cell death (Frank et al. 2008, Klopman et al. 1999, Konemann 1981). Recent studies also suggest that both C-NA and petroleum or oil sands NAs may affect the endocrine systems by modulating sex steroid production and acting as weak estrogen receptor (ER) agonists and androgen receptor (AR) antagonists (Rowland et al. 2011b, Scarlett et al. 2012, Thomas et al. 2009). As well, the carcinogenic potential of NAs, particularly those containing one aromatic ring, has been

predicted using the ADMET™ predictor (Scarlett et al. 2012). To determine how NAs interact with organisms on the cellular level, Zhang et al. (2011a) assessed the genomic response of *Escherichia coli* to NAs. The authors reported the up-regulation of genes involved with NADP or NADPH, and down-regulation of genes involved in ATP binding.

Although the specific mechanism(s) of NA toxicity have yet to be fully elucidated, it is becoming increasingly clear that NAs toxicity may have multiple modes of action. The following is a synopsis of toxicity of NA mixtures and NA-contaminated wastewater samples, including OSPW, on different organisms reported to date.

2.1.2.1 Bacteria (*Vibrio fischeri*)

The Microtox® bioassay using the marine bacterium *V. fischeri* has been used as a quick assessment tool for the determination of the acute toxicity of NAs. Toxicity is often expressed as effective concentration causing a 50% suppression of bioluminescence (EC₅₀) in the bacterium. Using Microtox®, Frank et al. (2008) demonstrated an inverse relationship between OSPW-derived NA fractions toxicity and NA molecular weights, as evidenced by EC₅₀ values for NAs having ≥ 22 carbons of ~ 64.9 mg/L and smaller NA molecules having < 22 carbons of 41.9 to 58.1 mg/L. These results are in agreement with the findings that C₂₂₊ NAs are the least toxic fractions of OSPW NA mixtures (Holowenko et al. 2002). Presumably, the increased -COOH content in higher molecular weight NAs resulted in decreased hydrophobicity and, consequently, reduced the narcotic potency of NAs (Frank et al. 2009). Structure-specific toxicity of NAs was also reported by Jones et al. (2011), where the EC₅₀ values of pure individual NAs were found to vary with NA structures. The NAs with greater alkyl chain length displayed enhanced toxicity.

2.1.2.2 Aquatic Invertebrates

The majority of studies that examined NA toxicity in aquatic invertebrates have been conducted using OSPW. *Daphnia magna* (cladoceran freshwater water flea) exposed to OSPW displayed a 96 h-EC₅₀ value of 10% v/v (MacKinnon and Boerger 1986), and *Chironomus dilutus* (nonbiting midges, formerly known as *C. tentans*) exposed to OSPW had a 14-d LC₅₀ value of 71% v/v (Whelly 1999); however, the concentrations and composition of NAs were not specified in these studies. With an assumed NA concentration of 80 mg/L in OSPW, and a *D. magna* LC₅₀ of 76% to 98% OSPW, the equivalent LC₅₀ for NAs would range from 61 to 78 mg/L (Armstrong et al. 2008, 2010, CEATAG 1998). Similarly, the LC₅₀ of NAs to *C. dilutus* was estimated to be 52 to 65 mg/L (Whelly 1999).

Midges of the genus *Chironomus* comprise a large proportion of the biomass of aquatic ecosystems in the Athabasca oil sands region (Bendell-Young et al. 2000), indicating they can be potentially important targets of toxic effects of OSPW. Studies have shown that exposure to OSPW impaired the growth and development (reduced larvae mass, less pupation, and decreased emergence rate) of *C. dilutus* larvae (Anderson et al. 2012a,b, Wiseman et al. 2013). The suppressed larval growth might be due to oxidative stress and disruption of endocrine processes, demonstrated by the alterations in expression of genes involved in related pathways (Wiseman et al. 2013). Oxidative stress could initiate caspase-independent apoptosis (programmed cell

death), leading to the release of apoptosis-inducing factors (AIFs) from the inner mitochondrial membrane and translocation to the nucleus where AIFs mediate chromatin condensation and degradation (Cande et al. 2002, Delavallee et al. 2011). Endocrine disruption was indicated by the alterations in abundances of transcripts of steroid hormone receptors (i.e., ultraspiracle protein, ecysteroid receptor and estrogen related receptor) that are involved in mediating hormone actions (Wiseman et al. 2013). While NAs were correlated strongly with toxic endpoints (e.g., lesser mass, pupation, and emergence), some metals (e.g., Ni, Mn, and U) present in OSPW may also contribute to these effects (Anderson et al. 2012a).

Lower toxicity was observed in reclaimed OSPW compared to fresh OSPW, which was correlated with lower concentrations of NAs found in reclaimed OSPW (Anderson et al. 2012a). This reduced toxicity can be attributed to the biodegradation of NAs, effectively reducing their concentration to non-toxic levels, and/or metabolized parent NAs, resulting in the generation of less toxic by-products (Wiseman et al. 2013). However, the detoxification of OSPW through *in situ* biodegradation is a slow and incomplete process (Anderson et al. 2012a, Han et al. 2008, 2009, Leung et al. 2001), possibly due to the presence of recalcitrant NAs. For example, Han et al. (2009) reported that while the saturated groups of NAs were most easily degraded, the more cyclic/unsaturated forms were quite difficult to biodegrade.

The toxicological characteristics of wetlands constructed in mined-out pits as a method for *in situ* reclamation of OSPW have been examined. These OSPW-impacted wetlands exhibited decreased invertebrate community diversity (Bendell-Young et al. 2000, Whelley 1999), an increase in densities of opportunistic invertebrate *Chironomus spp.* (Bendell-Young et al. 2000), and inhibition of growth of *C. riparius* larvae (Kennedy 2012).

It should be noted that the NAs are not the only contaminants that contribute to the toxicity of OSPW. When reared in water mimicking combinations of salts and NAs, *C. riparius* survival was significantly negatively correlated with salt and NA concentrations, and there was an antagonistic interaction between these two toxicants (Kennedy 2012). Importantly, species-specific toxic effects have also been reported (MacKinnon and Boerger 1986, Toor et al. 2013). For example, MacKinnon and Boerger (1986) found that OSPW was more toxic to *D. magna*, than fish (trout), and least toxic to *V. fischeri*, suggesting that the toxic effects of OSPW or NAs may be species-specific and that the effects observed in prokaryotic organisms may not be applicable to eukaryotic organisms, including higher vertebrates. This finding also suggests that it is important to test multiple species and trophic levels to determine the OSPW toxicity.

2.1.2.3 Fish

A number of studies have demonstrated the toxic effects of NAs towards a variety of fish species. In several studies, C-NAs have been used for toxicity assessments as representatives of oil sands or petroleum-derived NAs. The exposure of freshwater fish to relatively high concentrations of C-NAs caused mortality in fish with 96-h LC₅₀ values ranging from 25 to 75 mg/L, depending on fish species and age (Dokholyan and Magomedov 1983). Recently, it has been reported that exposure of early life stages of fish (yellow perch *Perca flavescens* and Japanese medaka *Oryzias latipes*) to C-NAs caused increased embryo deformities and reduced

length at hatch (Peters et al. 2007). Exposure of the same species to OSPW caused lower toxicity than would have been predicted, based on the concentrations of NAs, when compared to that caused by the C-NAs (Peters et al. 2007). In contrast, another study reported higher toxicity of an OSPW-derived NA fraction versus C-NAs, where 100% mortality of yellow perch fingerlings was observed at concentrations of 3.6 mg/L and 6.8 mg/L, respectively (Nero et al. 2006a). It should be noted that the OSPW-derived NA fraction also included other potentially toxic organic compounds. A recent study examined the effects of aromatic NAs extracted from OSPW showing higher toxicity for zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) from aromatic versus alicyclic NAs (Scarlett et al. 2013). These results suggest that the toxicological effects induced by NAs are both OSPW source-specific and NA composition and structure-specific.

The toxic effects of NAs on fish immune systems have been demonstrated by alterations in gene expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines and ability to control parasites of goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) exposed to C-NAs (Hagen et al. 2012), and reduced blood leukocytes and spleen thrombocytes in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) injected intraperitoneally with OSPW derived NAs (MacDonald et al. 2013). As well, OSPW has been shown to affect fish host immune responses, as evidenced by the increased prevalence of opportunistic diseases including lymphocystis and severe fin erosion in yellow perch (Palmer et al. 2012, Van den Heuvel et al. 2000), decreased total leukocyte numbers, and reduced antibody production against the pathogenic bacterium *Aeromonas salmonicida* in rainbow trout (McNeill et al. 2012). While the exact causative agent responsible for the alteration of fish immunity after OSPW exposure is unknown, there appears to be a correlation between the immune system dysfunction and the presence of NAs (McNeill et al. 2012). Leclair et al. (2013) found that immune system disruption caused by OSPW-derived NAs was lower than that seen in fish exposed to the whole OSPW, suggesting that in addition to NAs, other compounds in OSPW contributed to the observed immunotoxicity.

A number of studies have examined the toxic effects of whole OSPW exposure in fish. Exposure of early life stages of fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), yellow perch and Japanese medaka to OSPW increased deformities (e.g., hemorrhage, pericardial edema, malformation of the spine), mortality, premature hatching, and abundances of transcripts associated with oxidative stress (He et al. 2012a, Peters et al. 2007, Siwik et al. 2000). Oxidative stress can result in damage to mitochondria and promote activation of caspase enzymes and apoptotic cell death (He et al. 2012a). Larval malformations (e.g., edemas, hemorrhages and skeletal, craniofacial and eye defects) and mortality were also reported in fish exposed to sediments from the oil sands region and wastewater ponds. The observed mortality and eye pathology were related to CYP1A which is a protein that can be induced by PAHs (Colavecchia et al. 2004, 2006, 2007). Due to the chemical complexity of OSPW sediments, other compounds besides PAHs (such as hydrocarbon degradation products, NAs, and metals) are present in the sediments and may also contribute to overall toxicity.

Consistent with results obtained from the Microtox® assay, acute toxicity of fresh OSPW declined over time under natural conditions likely due to a decrease in the proportion of lower molecular weight NAs (Holowenko et al. 2002, MacKinnon and Boerger 1986). However, aged

OSPW still induced toxic effects manifested by altered hepatic mixed-function oxygenase (MFO) activity and blood cell composition. In addition, histological changes in organs (liver, gill and fin), viral tumors, and impairment of the immune responses in different fish species, have been reported (Farrell et al. 2004, Heuvel et al. 2012, McNeill et al. 2012, Peters et al. 2007).

C-NAs and NAs in waters from offshore oil platforms have been reported to be weak ER agonists and potent AR antagonists (Thomas et al. 2009). The presence of OSPW-derived NAs with structural similarities to estradiol has been reported (Rowland et al. 2011b), and other research predicted that some polycyclic NAs with a single aromatic ring may induce estrogenic and androgenic activity in humans (Scarlett et al. 2012). These observations suggest that some OSPW NAs may act as endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs) that are capable of disrupting synthesis, secretion, transport, binding, and/or elimination of steroids in organisms. The hormones and steroids that may be affected, such as estradiol (E2) or testosterone (T) and/or their receptors, play roles in maintenance of homeostasis, reproduction development, and behavior of organisms (Government of Canada 1999).

OSPW has exhibited endocrine disruptive effects on fish, evidenced by reduced plasma levels of testosterone, estradiol, or cortisol (Lister et al. 2008), and decreased *in vitro* production of sex hormones by fish gonadal tissues (Lister et al. 2008, Tetreault et al. 2003). These disruptions have been attributed to alterations to both reproductive and glucocorticoid hormone biosynthesis (Lister et al. 2008). In contrast, He et al. (2011) observed no effects of OSPW on the glucocorticoid receptor signaling pathway. Interestingly, while decreased E2 levels were observed in fish, elevated E2 production was observed in H295R cells exposed to OSPW that was associated with increased aromatase activity and decreased E2 metabolism (He et al. 2010). Other studies showed no effects on either aromatase gene expression and activity or E2 metabolism in fish exposed to OSPW (Lister et al. 2008, Van den Heuvel et al. 1999). The contradictory findings on EDC effects of OSPW may be due to different chemistry of test waters samples (e.g., different NA profiles), and the difference of specificity and sensitivity of endocrine disruptive properties between fish and human cell lines. Another study has shown that OSPW exposure caused altered abundances of transcripts of regulatory genes in all tissues of the brain-gonad-liver (BGL) in fathead minnows (He et al. 2012b), which may be correlated to the impaired reproductive capacity of fathead minnows (e.g., less fecundity and second sex characteristics, and altered sex steroids production) (Kavanagh et al. 2011, 2012). The toxicity of NAs could be modified by the high concentration of salts found in wastewaters such as OSPW, which is discussed in the section on salts toxicity.

2.1.2.4 Amphibians

Amphibian larvae are extremely vulnerable and sensitive to contaminants in aquatic environments, thus increased efforts have been made to investigate the impact of OSPW and NAs on the growth, development, metabolism, and physiological processes in tadpoles (Melvin et al. 2013). C-NAs are acutely toxic to tadpoles (96-h LC₅₀ = 3.04 to 4.76 mg/L for northern leopard frogs (*Lithobates pipiens*)), and cause significant reduction in growth and development,

as well as increased deformities at relatively low C-NA concentrations (2 to 4 mg/L for *Lithobates pipiens* and tropical clawed frogs (*Silurana tropicalis*) after 9- and 3-d exposure, respectively) (Melvin and Trudeau 2012a,b). *L. pipiens* tadpoles exposed to C-NAs (1 to 2 mg/L) during their development experienced delayed growth, as well as disruption in normal physiological functions (Melvin et al. 2013). Interestingly, the exposure of adult frogs (*L. pipiens*) to higher concentrations of C-NAs (20 and 40 mg/L) under saline conditions caused minor toxicological effects (Smits et al. 2012). It appears that the differences in sensitivity in response to a xenobiotic stress may be related to the developmental stage of the amphibian. It should be noted that the concentrations of C-NAs which produced toxic effects in tadpoles were well below typical NAs concentrations found in whole OSPW and are similar to levels identified in groundwater samples taken in the oil sands region. Although C-NAs are not necessarily an adequate surrogate for the OSPW-derived NAs (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2012), these results suggest that exposure to NAs at environmentally relevant concentrations may adversely impact tadpole populations.

The toxicity of water from OSPW-impacted wetlands towards amphibians has also been examined. Higher mortality, stunted growth and development, as well as alterations in hormone production were observed in tadpoles of western toad (*Bufo boreas*) and wood frog (*Lithobates sylvaticus*), where water from recently constructed wetlands induced higher toxic effects compared to that from aged wetlands (Hersikorn and Smits 2011, Hersikorn et al. 2010, Pollet and Bendell-Young 2000). These findings are in agreement with those obtained when aquatic invertebrates and fish were exposed to water from aged constructed wetlands, suggesting that partial detoxification of OSPW may be possible over time due to *in situ* microbial degradation and photolysis of contaminants such as NAs and PAHs (Hersikorn and Smits 2011, Lai et al. 1996).

2.1.2.5 Birds

The tree swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*) is an indicator species for the evaluation of environmental health of wetlands. Reduced reproductive performance of the tree swallow and increased mortality of nestlings in OSPW-impacted wetlands were observed during harsh weather conditions (Gentes et al. 2006). When the weather was less challenging, the mortality rates were lower; however, lower weight and higher hepatic ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase (EROD) activity of nestlings were still observed (Gentes et al. 2006). Similar increase in EROD activity was previously documented in nestlings exposed to impacted wetlands (Smits et al. 2000). EROD activity is normally measured to indicate the presence of chemicals that could induce hepatic detoxification enzymes in wastewaters. Custer et al. (2001) and Bishop et al. (1999) demonstrated an EROD induction in tree swallows exposed to PAHs, and Rogers et al. (2002) suggested that the increased liver weights of rats exposed to OSPW derived NAs might be associated with the induction of hepatic detoxification enzymes. Gentes et al. (2007a) found higher production of thyroid hormones in tree swallow nestlings living in reclaimed wetlands, although this was not directly attributable to NAs. Altered thyroid function may negatively affect the metabolism, behavior, feather development, and molting, which compromises post fledging survival (Gentes et al. 2007a). Gentes et al. (2007b) found that tree swallow nestlings

could tolerate short-term exposures to environmentally relevant concentrations of NAs. However, the effects of chronic exposures to NAs have yet to be evaluated.

Toxic effects of OSPW towards other avian species have also been examined. Zebra finches (*Taeniopygia guttata*) orally exposed to OSPW showed no decrease in T-lymphocyte numbers but exhibited enlarged Bursa of Fabricius which is a primary lymphoid organ for the differentiation and amplification of antibody-producing B lymphocytes (Smits and Williams 1999). Lower body mass and skeletal size were also observed in mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) ducklings living in OSPW-impacted wetlands, influencing the survival of juvenile waterfowl amongst other possible adverse effects (Gurney et al. 2005).

2.1.2.6 Mammals

As compared to aquatic organisms, information about the toxicity of NAs in mammals is limited. The oral LD₅₀ values of C-NAs for rats ranged 3 to 5.2 g/kg bw (body weight), with death caused by gastrointestinal disturbances (Lewis 2000) with similar results at 3.55 g/kg bw in mice (CEATAG 1998). When intraperitoneally exposed to NAs, the LD₅₀ value was 0.86 g/kg bw in mice, with animals exhibiting depressed central nervous system, convulsions, and respiratory arrest (CEATAG 1998).

Female rats acutely exposed (14 d) to high-dose (300 mg/kg bw) OSPW NA extracts experienced increased ovarian and spleen mass with more prevalent liver and heart damage, while males displayed increased mass of testes and hearts as well as brain hemorrhage (Rogers et al. 2002). However, since the high dose used in these studies was approximately 50 times likely a “worst-case single-day acute exposure scenario for wild animals”, this concentration would not be found in the natural environment. In a sub chronic (90 d) toxicity assessment, rats fed 60 mg/kg bw/d showed higher liver mass and increased liver glycogen storage, indicating that the liver was a target organ for NA toxicity (Rogers et al. 2003). It was also demonstrated that exposure to OSPW-derived NAs induced impaired embryonic implantation, which was likely associated with the changes in cholesterol availability and a resultant decrease in progesterone synthesis (Rogers 2003). Recently, research using mice found that the OSPW organic fraction (OSPW-OF) had immunotoxic properties both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, affecting various macrophage microbicidal functions and immune gene expression in different organs (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2011a,b). Additionally, different gene expression profiles observed in mice exposed to C-NAs compared to those exposed to OSPW-OF has further supported the viewpoint that C-NAs are not good surrogates for NAs and other organic species in OSPW (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2012).

2.2 Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)

PAHs are a large group of organic compounds with two to eight conjugated ring systems. They can have a range of substituents such as alkyl, nitro, and amino groups in their structure (Fieser and Fieser 1956). Nitrogen, sulfur, and oxygen atoms can also be incorporated into their ring system (Fieser and Fieser 1956, McElroy et al. 1985). The precursors for PAHs found in crude oil are natural products, such as steroids, that have been chemically converted to aromatic hydrocarbons over time (Feng et al. 2009). These compounds are ranked ninth on the list of

hazardous substances by the U.S. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR 2011). They are released to the environment through both natural and anthropogenic pathways (Kelly et al. 2009, Collier et al. 2014), and are divided into petrogenic and pyrogenic PAHs. Petrogenic PAHs are present in oil and some oil products, and are introduced into aquatic systems from natural oil seepages, the petroleum industry, and oil sands processing. Wang et al. (2003) analyzed the composition and properties of spilled oils, fuels and petroleum products, demonstrating that the petrogenic PAHs consist of 85% or more alkyl congeners. Pyrogenic PAHs are formed by incomplete combustion of organic material and are composed of larger ring systems than the petrogenic PAHs. Sources for pyrogenic PAHs are forest fires, incomplete combustion of fossil fuels and tobacco smoke. PAHs are present in natural oil sands, in oil sands tailings pond sediments, and in surface waters from tributaries of the Athabasca River (Collier et al. 2014, Headley and Akre 2001, Tetreault et al. 2003). Although the specific toxicity of PAHs derived from oil sands has not received significant attention, research on the toxic effects on fish of individual PAHs, PAH mixtures, crude oils, PAH-contaminated sediments, and waters has shown that PAHs possess mutagenic, carcinogenic, immunotoxic, and endocrine disrupting properties, as reviewed by Collier et al. (2014). PAH exposure also elicits deleterious effects on mammals, as demonstrated in studies using different model compounds such as naphthalene, benzo[a]pyrene (BaP), 3-methylcholanthrene (3-MC) and 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA). However, model PAHs are inadequate surrogates for PAHs in the environment, where they are found in complex mixtures containing many PAHs with different chemical, physical and toxic characteristics.

2.2.1 Toxicity of PAHs in Fish

2.2.1.1 Neoplasms and Lesions

Liver tumors or neoplasms, toxicopathic hepatic lesions, and skin tumors have been observed in wild fish collected from habitats characterized by elevated concentrations of PAHs (Baumann and Harshbarger 1998, Leadly et al. 1999, Logan 2007, Myers et al. 1998, Pinkney and Harshbarger 2006, Schiewe et al. 1991, Solt et al. 1977, Vogelbein and Unger 2006, Vogelbein et al. 2008). Many studies have demonstrated that the prevalence and intensity of liver tumors or lesions was related to PAH concentrations in sediments (Baumann and Harshbarger 1998, Leadly et al. 1999, Pinkney and Harshbarger 2006, Vogelbein et al. 2008), and it has been suggested that the prevalence of liver tumors could be used as an indicator of PAH exposure (Logan 2007).

Other biomarkers used to indicate the degree of fish exposure to PAHs include the activity of enzymes such as CYP1A and glutathione S-transferase (GST), the presence of PAH metabolites in bile, and PAH-DNA adducts in tissues (Colavecchia et al. 2007, Peltonen and Dipple 1995, Pinkney et al. 2004). CYP1A is involved in metabolizing PAHs (Colavecchia et al. 2007), and GST plays a role in eliminating hydroxylated PAH intermediates in bile (Pinkney et al. 2004). The transformation process of PAHs mediated by the CYP1 family generates reactive intermediates that bind to DNA to form PAH-DNA adducts (Myers et al. 1998, Solt et al. 1997). As reviewed by Collier et al. (2014), field studies have shown an overall positive relationship

between the occurrence of liver tumors or lesions and PAHs exposure as measured by these biomarkers.

2.2.1.2 PAHs and Compromised Immunity

The immunotoxic effects of fish exposures to PAHs have been previously reviewed by Reynaud and Deschaux (2006). A compromised immune system can result in an increase in susceptibility to different diseases (Jacobson et al. 2003), and consequently threaten the survival of exposed organisms (Loge et al. 2005, Spromberg and Meador 2005). PAH exposures can increase fish susceptibility to pathogenic bacteria (e.g., *Aeromonas salmonicida*, *Yersinia ruckeri*, and *Listonella anguillarum*) (Arkoosh et al. 2001, Bravo et al. 2011, Carlson et al. 2002) or parasites (e.g., *Cryptocotyle lingua*) (Khan 2003). However, increased resistance to bacteria *A. salmonicida*, or the digestive tract parasite *Steringophorus furciger* in fish exposed to PAHs were also reported (Hogan et al. 2010, Khan 2003). It is interesting that when zebrafish were simultaneously exposed to phenanthrene and *Mycobacterium marinum*, the survival was greater than that of fish exposed to phenanthrene alone (Prosser et al. 2011). This may be explained by the fact that the pro-inflammatory cytokines induced by bacteria inhibited the CYP1A biotransformation of PAHs to more toxic chemicals (Morgan 2001, Prosser et al. 2011).

Studies have shown that fish exposure to PAHs affects their innate and adaptive immune responses. Changes in both lysozyme concentrations and haemolytic alternative complement activity have been observed in *in vitro* studies of European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) exposed to various PAHs (Bado-Nilles et al. 2009), while in Dab (*Limanda limanda*) exposed to sediments spiked with PAHs, lysozyme concentrations were similar to non-exposed fish (Hutchinson et al. 2003). Studies have demonstrated that exposure of fish to individual or mixtures of PAHs, or PAH-contaminated sediments caused enhanced apoptosis of lymphocytes and phagocytes, and inhibition of phagocytosis (i.e., reduction in phagocytic capacity, chemotaxis, and respiratory burst activity) (Carlson et al. 2002, Hutchinson et al. 2003, Reynaud and Deschaux 2005, Rice and Schlenk 1995, Weeks and Warinner 1986, Weeks et al. 1986). In contrast, other reports found that exposure of fish to PAHs actually enhanced macrophage oxidative functions (Kelly-Reay and Weeks-Perkins 1994, Reynaud 2002, Reynaud et al. 2001). The apparent differences in immune responses of fish exposed to PAHs may be due to the different fish species used, exposure routes, doses, and compositions of PAHs tested.

Phagocytes are involved in both innate and adaptive immune responses. The pattern recognition proteins (PRPs) on microbes, or “non-self” host tissues, can be recognized by pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) on macrophages, which trigger phagocytosis and lead to activation of adaptive or specific immunity (Collier et al. 2014, Janeway et al. 2005, Magnadottir 2010).

The impacts of PAH exposure on fish adaptive immunity have been studied by examining the ability of lymphocytes to proliferate primarily using mitogen-based assays. Both increased or suppressed proliferation of T and B cells and reduced total white blood cell numbers have been observed in several fish species exposed to PAHs (individual or PAH mixtures) (Carlson et al. 2002, 2004a,b, Reynaud and Deschaux 2005, Reynaud et al. 2001, 2003). In addition to the studies using individual or mixtures of model PAHs, immunotoxic effects on fish were also

reported after exposure of fish to petroleum products, oil-production wastewaters, and water-soluble oil fractions, with the effects being fish species- and PAH composition-specific (Danion et al. 2011a,b, Karrow et al. 2001, Perez-Casanova et al. 2010, 2012, Song et al. 2012a,b).

The mechanisms underlying the immunotoxicity of PAHs in fish have not been fully elucidated. It has been suggested that PAHs may directly affect the primary immune organs and cells of the immune system (Reynaud and Deschaux 2006), or interact with the aryl-hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) in fish (e.g., rainbow trout) leukocytes (Nakayama et al. 2008). Other studies have shown that PAHs can directly modulate intracellular Ca^{2+} homeostasis causing the inhibition of calcium-dependent immune responses (Reynaud and Deschaux 2005, Reynaud et al. 2003).

2.2.1.3 Endocrine Disrupting Effects

PAHs have been shown to disrupt fish endocrine systems. Exposure to individual PAHs, mixtures of PAHs, and PAH-contaminated sediments caused reduction in plasma sex steroid levels in female fish (Monteiro et al. 2000a, Pollino et al. 2009, Sol et al. 2000, Thomas 1988, Tintos et al. 2006, 2007) and steroids in ovarian tissues (Monteiro et al. 2000b, Tetreault et al. 2003, Thomas and Budiantara 1995). Alterations in reproductive hormones were associated with suppressed vitellogenin (VTG) production, inhibited gonadal and oocyte development, and reduced gonadosomatic index (GSI) (Khan 2013, Logan 2007, Nicolas 1999, Pait and Nelson 2009). Interestingly, slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*) collected in Steepbank River within the oil sands deposit, where PAHs were present in sediments, experienced decreased *in vitro* synthesis of steroid hormones by the ovarian tissue, but the alterations in gonadal development were not consistently observed (Tetreault et al. 2003).

Previous studies on the endocrine disrupting effects of PAHs in male fish have been inconclusive. Decreased plasma T and 11-KT levels, increased T metabolism, reduced GSI and impaired testicular development were reported in male fish exposed to PAHs of varying sources including crude oils and PAH-contaminated sediments/waters (Idler et al. 1995, Khan 2013, Martin-Skilton et al. 2006, 2008, Pait and Nelson 2009, Truscott et al. 1992). As well, a significant negative correlation between fish GSI and PAH concentrations was documented (Pait and Nelson 2009). However, in a different fish species (English sole, *Parophrys vetulus*) exposed to PAH-contaminated sediments there was no correlation between PAH exposure and either 11-KT concentrations or gonad weight (Sol et al. 2008). In contrast to the decreased steroid production in response to PAH exposure in many studies, increases in both plasma testosterone (T) concentrations and *in vitro* T production were observed in several fish species exposed to model PAHs (e.g., naphthalene, BaP and retene) as reviewed by Collier et al. (2014). These conflicting observations may be due to the differences in the duration of exposure, composition and concentrations of PAHs, fish species and life stages used, as well as the presence of other contaminants that can also impact fish health.

PAHs may act as EDCs through several potential mechanisms. For example, PAHs were found to inhibit the enzymatic activities involved in the synthesis of androgens (CYP17, CYP11 β) and estrogens (CYP19) in male and female carp *Cyprinus carpio* (Fernandes and Porte 2013). PAH binding to AhR may stimulate the activity of CYP1A, in some cases together with CYP1C,

which is primarily responsible for E2 metabolism, causing alterations in blood E2 levels (Scornaienchi et al. 2010, Spink et al. 1990). PAHs could also exert estrogenic effects by interacting with the estrogen receptor α (ER α), which may affect ER α -mediated processes such as vitellogenesis (Ohtake et al. 2007, Ota et al. 2000, Swedenborg et al. 2012). Other reports showed that PAHs may affect the endocrine process by altering the levels of brain monoaminergic neurotransmitters such as serotonin that play a role in the modulation of reproduction in fish (Gesto et al. 2006, 2008, 2009, Rahman et al. 2011).

2.2.1.4 PAH Effects on Reproduction and Development

Fish at early life stages are highly sensitive to PAH exposure. Fish exposed to PAHs (natural oil sands sediments, tailings ponds sediments, crude oil, or individual PAHs) have had increased embryo and larval mortality (Carls et al. 1999, Colavecchia et al. 2004, 2007, Incardona et al. 2012, Marty et al. 1997a,b), and exhibited reduced larval growth and premature hatching (Carls et al. 1999, Colavecchia et al. 2006, Leung and Bulkley 1979, Parrott et al. 2011, Rhodes et al. 2005). However, the PAH effects on both premature and delayed hatching in fish are dependent on the oil source and dose (Colavecchia et al. 2004, Linden 1978). Other embryo-larval toxic effects observed in fish exposed to oil sands or crude oils include reduced growth and larval malformations such as edemas (pericardial, yolk sac, and subepidermal), hemorrhages, and spinal, craniofacial, and eye defects (Carls et al. 2008, Colavecchia et al. 2004, 2006, 2007, Couillard 2002, Incardona et al. 2005, McIntosh et al. 2010, Pollino and Holdway 2002). Some signs of these toxic effects resemble those observed in fish exposed to toxic AhR-binding compounds, such as 2,3,7,8 tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (TCDD) (Elonen et al. 1998, Guiney et al. 1997), retene (Billard et al. 1999, Brinkworth et al. 2003), and alkyl-PAH mixtures in crude oil (Carls et al. 1999, Couillard 2002, Marty et al. 1997a,b). In addition, in some cases these effects were paralleled by an increased CYP1A induction (Billard et al. 1999, Brinkworth et al. 2003, Colavecchia et al. 2007). The mechanism(s) of actions underlying the toxicity of AhR-binding chemicals may involve CYP1A induction, oxidative stress, and endothelial cell damage (Bauder et al. 2005, Colavecchia et al. 2007).

Tricyclic PAHs (i.e., fluorine, dibenzothiophene, and phenanthrene) were found to be the major contributors to the toxicity of petrogenic PAHs (Incardona et al. 2004, 2005, 2006, 2011, Scott et al. 2011). Dibenzothiophene and phenanthrene have been shown to exert direct effects on cardiac function in zebrafish that may lead to the secondary consequences for late stages of cardiac morphogenesis, kidney development, neural tube structure, and formation of the craniofacial skeleton (Billard et al. 1999, Incardona et al. 2004, 2005). The fractions of these tricyclic PAHs increase in crude oil from weathering, particularly the alkylated derivatives that would become dominant compounds (Carls et al. 1999, Heintz et al. 1999, Marty et al. 1997b). High proportions of alkylated tricyclic PAHs have also been detected in sediments from oil sands and tailings ponds (Colavecchia et al. 2006).

It is worth noting that some 3 to 5 ring PAHs have photo-enhanced toxicity to aquatic organisms (Oris and Giesy 1985). The photoactivated PAHs, induced by UV light, can transfer energy through to biomolecules resulting in damage to the structure and function of proteins and lipids

(Giesy et al. 2010). As reported by Giesy et al. (2010), some PAHs can become as much as 50,000-fold more toxic in the presence of ambient solar light. Therefore, although OSPW contains small concentration of PAHs, their photodynamic potential must be considered in the overall evaluation of their toxicity.

Multigenerational effects have been observed in fish exposed to PAHs, as evidenced by reduced hatching frequency of eggs produced by F1 female fathead minnows, and decreased F2 larvae survival, caused by F0 exposure to BaP (White et al. 1999). Reports also suggest that fish may adapt to PAH exposure, developing resistance to the teratogenicity and lethality caused by PAHs, and that this resistance may be partially inheritable (Meyer and Giulio 2002, 2003, Wills et al. 2010, Wirgin and Waldman 2004).

2.2.2 Effects of PAH Exposure in Mammals

The deleterious effects of PAHs on mammalian health have been well documented. The lethal effects of some model PAHs (naphthalene, phenanthrene, anthracene, fluoranthene, pyrene, and BaP) have been determined (Bamforth and Singleton 2005). Compounds with more benzene rings appeared to be more toxic than those with lower number of rings, as indicated by LD₅₀ values that generally decreased with the increasing number of aromatic rings (Bamforth and Singleton 2005). However, data should be examined giving consideration to the exposure routes. For example, 4-ring pyrene and 5-ring BaP have LD₅₀ values of 514 and 232 mg/kg bw in mice, respectively, through intraperitoneal administration, while the intravenous exposure of 4-ring fluoranthene indicated an LD₅₀ of 100 mg/kg (Bamforth and Singleton 2005).

PAHs have been shown to produce carcinogenic, mutagenic, neurotoxic, immunotoxic, and endocrine disruptive effects on mammals (Bamforth and Singleton 2005, Cheng et al. 2013, Juhasz and Naidu 2000, Kummer et al. 2008, Niu et al. 2010, Thurmond et al. 1988, Xia et al. 2011). As one of the most potent carcinogens (IARC 2013), BaP has been shown to induce tumours and carcinomas (e.g., stomach tumours, mammary tumours, hepatomas and lung adenomas, mammary and uterine carcinomas) in mammals (e.g., mice, rats, rabbits) through different exposure routes (Collins et al. 1991, Juhasz and Naidu 2000). Other PAHs including DMBA, 3-MC, dibenzo[def,p]chrysene (DBC), benzo[b]fluoranthene (BbF), and dibenz[a,h]anthracene (DB[a,h]A) have been shown to be carcinogenic in mice, causing tumors in the liver, lung, breast, ovaries and hematopoietic tissue (Kim et al. 2011a, Malik et al. 2013, Siddens et al. 2012). It has been shown that PAHs can exert toxicity, including carcinogenesis, by altering the expression of AhR-regulated genes such as CYP1A1 and CYP1B1 (Andrysik et al. 2011, Siddens et al. 2012), and induction of oxidative stress (Kumar et al. 2012). It should be noted that PAH toxicity is structure-specific, evidenced by the greater carcinogenic potency of DB[a,h]A than BaP (Okona-Mensah et al. 2005), which is most likely due to the higher affinity of DB[a,h]A for AhR (Machala et al. 2001).

PAH exposure has been shown to alter the nervous system function in mice and rats, which leads to a range of developmental disorders or behavioural deficits such as decreased motor activity, poor learning and memory, and physiological and autonomic abnormalities (Bouayed et al. 2009a,b, Cheng et al. 2013, Grova et al. 2007, Qiu et al. 2011, Sram et al. 1999). The

neurotoxicity was associated with PAH-induced imbalances in neurotransmitters that play key roles in the differentiation and survival of neurons, behavior, cognition, memory and learning (Angoa-Perez et al. 2012, Bouayed et al. 2009a,b, Cheng et al. 2013, Cunha et al. 2009, 2010, Luo et al. 2011, Myhrer 2003, Toyooka et al. 2003, Xia et al. 2011).

Immunotoxicity of PAHs in mammals has been reported, evidenced by the alterations in antibody response, suppressed T cell proliferation, and generation of cytotoxic T cells (Davila et al. 1995, 1996, Smialowicz et al. 1997, Thurmond et al. 1988). Exposure to PAHs has also negatively affected reproductive and endocrine systems in mice or rats, manifested by the infertility and disruption in estrogenic responses (Kummer et al. 2008, MacKenzie and Angevine 1981, Mattison et al. 1982).

The toxicity of industrial and municipal wastewaters containing PAHs has been examined in several studies. Male mice chronically exposed to municipal wastewater effluent experienced liver and kidney pathologies, disruptions in multiple metabolic pathways, and alterations in signaling pathways leading to cellular responses including inflammation and immune deficiency syndromes (Zhang et al. 2013). PAHs, phthalic acid esters (PAEs), and organochlorine pesticides (OCPs), detected in these effluents have been shown to induce changes in immune responses and/or modulate endocrine system, all of which may contribute to the combined toxicity of wastewater (Ansar 2000, Kojima et al. 2003, Nilsson 2000, Van Grevenynghé et al. 2003). Mice gavaged with an organic fraction containing PAHs and other organics extracted from wastewater-irrigated soil experienced DNA damage in white blood cells (Gao et al. 2013). This toxicity may be partially attributed to the PAH exposure, based on the findings in other reports that DNA damage such as DNA breakage and DNA protein cross-links were caused by PAH exposure (Gao et al. 2013, Popp et al. 1997).

Mouse bone marrow cells exposed to coking wastewater displayed significantly increased micronucleum frequencies in a concentration-dependent manner, which was suggested to be primarily due to PAHs and phenolic species (Zhu et al. 2013). High-boiling petroleum substances that contain a wide variety of PAHs have induced toxic effects in mice or rats including death, decreased body weight, altered serum chemistry, and histopathological changes in organs (Roth et al. 2013). Furthermore, research using mammals has demonstrated that PAH exposure can cause epigenetic modifications to somatic- and germ-cell lines, which may affect their offspring (Collier et al. 2014).

To date, the specific toxicity of OSPW-derived PAHs to mammals has not been examined. However, considering the potential for photoenhanced toxicity (Giesy et al. 2010), the previously documented toxic effects of PAHs on fish and mammals (Collier et al. 2014, Logan 2007), and the potential for biomagnification in the food chain (due to their high lipid solubility that enables PAHs to be rapidly absorbed into gastrointestinal tract) (Bamforth and Singleton 2005), further research on mammalian toxicity of PAHs derived from OSPW or oil sands-related sediments is required. Llobet et al. (2006) investigated PAHs uptake through a specific seafood diet finding that the intake was age and sex dependent between 3.3 and 5.3 ng/kg/day. This intake would be associated with a $0.27/10^6$ increase in the risk of development of cancer over a 70-year life span which would be considered as acceptable being below $1/10^6$. Also, Wang et al. (2010)

investigated the bioaccessability of PAHs through fish consumption. Low molecular weight PAHs had a higher bioaccessability than high molecular weight PAHs and relative bioaccumulation factors for 2 and 3 ring PAHs were > 1 , indicating relative accumulation during digestion.

2.3 BTEX and Phenols

2.3.1 Toxicity of BTEX

BTEX is an acronym for benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes. They are aromatic hydrocarbons containing one unsubstituted or methyl-substituted benzene ring. BTEX have been recently considered as one of the most common and serious threats to groundwater reservoirs because of their relatively high water solubility and known toxicity. These compounds frequently co-occur at numerous hazardous waste sites, including areas used for petroleum operations and refineries (including oil sands tailings ponds). The bitumen separated from the oil sands is quite viscous (200 to 1200 Pa.s), so naphtha (major component is BTEX) is often used as a diluent solvent for further upgrading bitumen to synthetic crude oil (Siddique et al. 2007). Most of the diluent is recovered, but a small fraction ($<1\%$) of naphtha is lost to the tailings waste (Siddique et al. 2007).

There is little literature data available regarding the toxicity of “whole” mixtures of BTEX. As with PAHs, the mixtures of these aromatic hydrocarbons may differ from their individual toxicity through antagonistic, additive, and synergistic effects. The gene expression of stress related proteins and reactive oxygen species (ROS) showed that the combined effect of benzene, toluene and xylene was less toxic to *Drosophila melanogaster* than the effect of benzene alone, while toluene and xylene in the absence of benzene showed increased toxicity (Singh et al. 2010). Therefore, toluene and xylene may be antagonistic to benzene, but synergistic in combination. Xylene in combination with toluene produced more toxic effects in *Chironomus plumosus* larvae than ethylbenzene alone (Li et al. 2013).

In fish, 15.2 ppm of BTEX produced 100% mortality in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) after one hour of exposure, as a result of liver damage, adverse effects on blood clotting enzymes and red blood cell depletion (Zbanyszczek and Smith 1984). Reduced hematopoietic tissues have also been observed in juvenile striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) as a result of exposure to benzene for 30 days (Taberski 1982). Sub-lethal concentrations of zinc and benzene led to decreased lymphocytes in striped bass after nematode infection and eventually altered immunoglobulin production (Sakanari et al. 1984). Exposure to BTEX led to cellular necrosis, potentially due to the modification of fatty acids in the lipid bilayer (Di Marzio et al. 2001).

Apart from the immunotoxic effects of BTEX, these compounds also exhibit endocrine disrupting effects. After exposure to xylene, fish cell CYP1A gene expression and EROD activity was shown to decrease (Della Torre et al. 2011). BTEX concentrations in OSPW are low such that no reported significant direct impacts on toxicity to aquatic organisms have been reported. In addition, the aerobic and anaerobic degradation of BTEX generally leads to complete mineralization, thus there are normally no additional problems caused by toxic

metabolites. However, synergistic effects of BTEX compounds both within the group and with other organic/inorganic compounds may occur. As a result, further study on this group is still needed.

2.3.2 Toxicity of Phenols

Phenolic compounds, including phenol and its derivatives, are aromatic molecules containing hydroxyl, methyl, amide or sulfonic groups attached to a benzenoid ring structure (Huang et al. 2007). These compounds are commonly present in wastewaters from industries such as resin manufacturing, petrochemical, oil refineries, coking, and oil sands mining (Allen 2008a, Kavitha and Palanivelu 2004). In wastewater from the petroleum/oil industry, concentrations of phenolic compounds range widely from 2.5 to 80 mg/L (Campos et al. 2002, Hansen and Davies 1994, Jou and Huang 2003, Knight et al. 1999), while their levels in OSPW are much lower, ranging from 1 µg/L to 1.8 mg/L (Allen 2008a). Phenols can exert toxicity at low concentrations with many of them classified as hazardous pollutants because of their potential harm to human health (Huang et al. 2007, Pardeshi and Patil 2008). The concentrations of phenols in OSPW, in many cases, exceed the CCME guidelines for the protection of aquatic life (0.004 mg/L) and/or the maximum daily discharge limit of 1 mg/L under Alberta's *Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act* (EPEA) (Allen 2008a). Thus, OSPW cannot be discharged unless treated to meet these regulatory standards. As well, its seepage into the environment may pose a significant threat to aquatic biota with potentially negative impacts of phenols on higher organisms (including humans) due to their potential for bioaccumulation.

Alkylated phenols or alkylphenols (APs) are natural components of crude oil and are present in the aqueous phase after water/oil separation due to their high water solubility (Meier et al. 2007a). These compounds have been detected in produced water (PW; by-product of offshore oil production) (Meier et al. 2007a,b) and OSPW (Hargesheimer et al. 1984). APs have been identified as EDCs, possibly expressing their activity either by binding to nuclear receptors such as ER and AR, or by interacting with plasma transport proteins for sex steroids (Fang et al. 2003, Tollefsen 2007, Tollefsen and Nilsen 2008). Some studies have shown high sensitivity of fish e.g., Atlantic cod to APs exposures. Oral administration of low doses (≤ 20 µg APs/kg bw) of a mixture of four APs (with differing chain lengths of C4 to C7) resulted in induced VTG production in males, decreased levels of sex steroids in the blood of both males (11-KT) and females (E2), and delayed ovary and testes development (Meier 2007, Meier et al. 2007b, Sundt et al. 2009). A follow-up study conducted by Meier et al. (2011) demonstrated that juvenile females exposed to AP mixtures reached puberty and maturation more rapidly, while gonad development was delayed in both maturing females and males at low concentrations of APs (4 µg APs/kg bw). Similarly, other reports demonstrated the reduction of GSI in fish exposed to xenoestrogens such as high molecular weight APs, and industrial and municipal effluents, which were associated with inhibited spermatogenesis (Hemming et al. 2001, Jobling et al. 1996, Sepulveda et al. 2003). In contrast, Tollefsen et al. (2011) observed no negative effects on GSI in Atlantic cod exposed to AP mixtures or AP-containing oils. Differences in the results are likely due to variable exposure routes, composition and concentrations of APs tested, as well as the life stages of fish used.

Phenolic compounds have been shown to impact CYP enzymes. Fish exposed to APs and PAHs, experienced an up-regulation of CYP1A (Knag and Taugbol 2013, Meier et al. 2010). This may be due to the presence of PAHs that can bind to AhR and translocate the AhR to the nucleus where the transcription of responsive genes may be initiated (Knag and Taugbol 2013). In contrast, other reports demonstrated down-regulation of CYP1A and/or CYP3A in various fish species exposed to APs (Arukwe et al. 1997, Hasselberg et al. 2004b, Navas and Segner 2001), which may be associated with the anti AhR/CYP1A effects caused by APs (Sturve et al. 2006). Both CYP1A and CYP3A are involved in the metabolism of various xenobiotics (Sturve et al. 2006). Down-regulated expression of CYP genes or inhibition of CYP enzymes activity may impair the cells' ability to detoxify foreign harmful compounds (Sturve et al. 2006).

Phenolic compounds may impair the immune systems of fish, as evidenced by decreased phagocytic activity and phagocytic index in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) (Soliman et al. 2002) and grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) (Soliman 1997) exposed to sub-lethal doses of phenol, which may lead to reduced tolerance to invading pathogens. APs have also been shown to induce oxidative stress in fish, demonstrated by increased hepatic total glutathione and elevated activity of glutathione reductase in Atlantic cod exposed to AP mixtures (Hasselberg et al. 2004a). Another report demonstrated depletion of glutathione levels in cod, caused by nonylphenol exposure (Sturve et al. 2006). Glutathione is an important antioxidant and a decreased concentration of this compound may make cells more vulnerable to reactive oxygen species, potentially causing damages such as DNA fragmentation and induced apoptosis (Halliwell and Gutteridge 2007, Higuchi 2004).

Given that APs have been shown to accumulate in the tissue of fish (Wenzel et al. 2004) and molluscs (Ozaki and Baba 2003), they may impose toxic effects on higher organisms, including mammals, through bioaccumulation. Exposure of mice to phenol has been shown to cause morphological and structural changes in placental tissue (Monfared et al. 2013) and fetal resorption (Jones-Price et al. 1983). Other reports also demonstrated reproductive system disruptions of both female (e.g., accelerated vaginal opening and disrupted estrous cycle) and male (e.g., decreased testicular and epididymal masses, and reduced epididymal sperm counts) rats exposed to nonylphenol (Chitra et al. 2002, Hossaini et al. 2001, Lee 1998). The impaired male reproductive system was due to the induction of oxidative stress (Chitra et al. 2002). Furthermore, multiple studies have shown that many phenolic compounds trigger mutagenic and carcinogenic activities in mammals, resulting in skin tumours, skin cancer and epithelium cancer, papillomas in stomach, and lung cancer (as reviewed by Michalowicz and Duda 2007).

To date, information on the assessment of the toxicity of OSPW-derived phenolic compounds is limited. APs comprise a minor portion of some petroleum derived NA extracts and the toxicity attributed previously to NAs may, in part, be due to these compounds (West et al. 2011). Although known to be present in OSPW (Hargesheimer et al. 1984), APs were not initially detected by GC × GC-ToF-MS analysis, possibly because they were not extracted into the NA fraction using the extraction procedures (Frank et al. 2006, Scarlett et al. 2012). Recently, the effects of six APs and 54 NAs previously identified in OSPW were modeled for a range of environmental and human toxicity related endpoints using ADMETTM predictor software. APs

were predicted to have a slightly greater tendency to bioaccumulate as compared to NAs, and were predicted to disrupt diagnostic liver enzymes including lactate dehydrogenase (by isopropylphenols) and gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (by all APs) (Scarlett et al. 2012). Some APs were also predicted to bind to ER and AR, disrupt reproductive development, and be substrates for CYPs that are involved in the detoxification of many xenobiotics (Scarlett et al. 2012). These results indicate that, although phenols and APs (both known and unknown) are found at much lower concentrations than NAs (considered as the primary OSPW toxicants), they may still contribute to the toxicity of various wastewaters including OSPW.

3 COMPOSITION AND TOXICITY OF THE INORGANIC FRACTION OF OIL SANDS PROCESS-AFFECTED WATER

3.1 Metals

Metals information in Table 2 corresponds to that used in previous environmental impact assessments to describe tailings water quality at active Suncor mine sites (Suncor Energy Inc. 2009). OSPW contains a variety of metals including heavy metals that have shown toxicity to various organisms. Heavy metals are conservative in nature; as a result, they bioaccumulate and remain in the environment. Bioaccumulation occurs within a trophic level with metal concentrations increasing in certain tissues of the organism due to absorption from food and the environment. Most of the heavy metals are soluble in water in one form or another, thus, are readily absorbed by fish and other aquatic organisms. Some plants and animals are able to regulate their metal content up to a certain extent; however, metals that cannot be excreted from the body keep accumulating in an organism over its lifetime. Biomagnification occurs when the concentration of a substance in an organism exceeds the background concentration of the substance in its diet. This increase can occur as a result of persistence, food chain energetics and low or non-existent rate of internal degradation or excretion of the substance (Wright and Welbourn 2002). Given this biomagnification, organisms at the highest trophic levels generally have the highest concentrations of heavy metals (Atchison et al. 1987).

Heavy metals enter the environment through various natural and anthropogenic sources. Natural sources include rocks, soils, groundwaters, and surface waters. For example, the deep groundwater of Bangladesh and West Bengal is contaminated with arsenic (As), which is a serious health hazard leading to acute poisoning (Harvey et al. 2005) when untreated water is consumed. There are elevated As and uranium levels in the Beaver River Watershed (Alberta Health and Wellness 2000, Lemay et al. 2005, Moncur et al. 2011) and As levels of up to 145 µg/L in the Cold Lake and Beaver River aquifers in Alberta (Alberta Environment 2006).

Table 2. Characteristics and toxicity risk of metals in oil sands process-affected waters.

| Metal | Atomic | | MP [°C] | Density [g cm ⁻³] | CCME ST/LT [µg L ⁻¹] | Concentration in OSPW ^a | |
|----------------|--------|---------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | number | Weight (u) | | | | Total Metals [µg L ⁻¹] | Dissolved Metals [µg L ⁻¹] |
| Aluminium, Al | 13 | 26.98 | 660 | 2.7 | 5 to 100 (HD) | 70 to 99,000 | <1 to 3,860 |
| Arsenic, As | 33 | 74.92 | 615* | 5.73 | 5 | <1 to 33 | 1 to 28 |
| Barium, Ba | 56 | 137.99 | 727 | 3.5 | NRG | 7 to 250 | 20 to 550 |
| Cadmium, Cd | 48 | 112.41 | 321 | 8.65 | 1/0.09 | <0.5 to 200 | <0.2 to 10 |
| Cobalt, Co | 27 | 58.93 | 1,495 | 8.9 | 2.5 | <1 to 570 | <0.2 to 23 |
| Chromium, Cr | 24 | 51.99 | 1,857 | 7.19 | NRG; (Cr(VI) - 1 Cr(III) - 8.9) | <2 to 400 | <1 to 46 |
| Copper, Cu | 29 | 63.55 | 1,083 | 8.96 | 2 to 4 (HD) | 2 to 840 | <0.2 to 13 |
| Iron, Fe | 26 | 55.85 | 1,538 | 7.9 | 300 | 100 to 34,600 | <10 to 830 |
| Mercury, Hg | 80 | 200.59 | -39 | 13.55 | 0.026 | <0.02 to 0.17 | |
| Magnesium, Mg | 12 | 24.31 | 650 | 1.7 | NRG | 2,000 to 33,000 | |
| Manganese, Mn | 25 | 54.94 | 1,244 | 7.21 | NRG/50 (CWQG) | 10 to 480 | <4 to 3,610 |
| Molybdenum, Mo | 42 | 59.94 | 2,617 | 10.28 | 73 | 2 to 1,120 | 58 to 2,120 |
| Nickel, Ni | 28 | 58.69 | 1,453 | 8.91 | 25 to 150 (HD) | 14 to 270 | <0.5 to 66 |
| Lead, Pb | 82 | 207.2 | 328 | 11.34 | 1 to 7 (HD) | 1 to 226 | <0.3 to 40 |
| Antimony, Sb | 51 | 121.76 | 630 | 6.7 | NRG | 1.2 to 12 | <0.2 to 7 |
| Selenium, Se | 34 | 78.96 | 217 | 4.3 to 4.8 | 1 | <1 to 40 | <0.2 to <70 |
| Strontium, Sr | 38 | 87.62 | 777 | 2.6 | NRG [#] | 200 to 500 | 60 to 1,560 |
| Uranium, U | 92 | 238.03 | 1,132 | 19.1 | 33/15 | | <0.2 to <500 |
| Vanadium, V | 23 | 50.94 | 1,910 | 6 | NRG | 1 to 800 | 1 to 1,720 |
| Zinc, Zn | 30 | 65.39 | 420 | 7.14 | 30 | 1 to 1,240 | <0.6 to 130 |

MP – Melting Point

ST/LT – Short-Term/Long-Term

NRG – No recommended guideline

CWQG – Canadian Water Quality Guidelines

HD – Hardness dependant

^a Suncor Energy Inc. (2009); Suncor Energy Inc. Tailings reduction operations application. OSPW from active Suncor mine sites.

*Sublimation Temperature

US EPA drinking water upper limit of 4 mg/L (Qu et al. 2012)

“-” = not applicable

Anthropogenic sources from agricultural and industrial activities include fertilizers, pesticides, sewage effluents, biosolids, mining tailings, coal and petroleum combustion, and solid waste disposal. The history of anthropogenic sources of heavy metals in the environment can be seen within glacial core samples in Greenland and can be traced back as far as the Bronze Age and Iron Age (Hong et al. 1996). Anthropogenic activities add significantly more heavy metals to the environment compared to natural processes (Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme 2005), with industrial development contributing to heavy metal accumulation in local waters (Atchison et al. 1987), especially in the developing countries due to improper treatment of heavy metal emissions sources. Anthropogenic emissions in Asia are several orders of magnitude higher than those of Europe, North America and Australia (Shahidul and Tanaka 2004). In addition, aquatic ecosystems are adversely affected by the elevated levels of metals that can influence nutrient cycles, energy flow, primary and secondary production, and decomposition of organic matter (Batty and Halberg 2010, Stoertz et al. 2002, Wolkersdorfer 2004). The specific mechanism(s) of how metals affect all these processes is a huge topic and is beyond the scope of this review.

3.1.1 Toxicity of Metals

Heavy metals may induce neurotoxic effects, immune system suppression, and fetal abnormalities for mammals. However, not all heavy metals are toxic as some are only toxic in certain oxidation states (e.g., Cr (III) is less toxic than Cr (VI)), while others exhibit toxicity only at high concentrations (Anderson 1981). Heavy metals like mercury and lead are highly toxic, even at low concentrations (Kelly et al. 2010). Heavy metal toxicity is dependent on various factors including pH, temperature, ionic strength, and source of contamination. For example, a higher rate of mercury accumulation has been observed in fish during summer than in winter as a result of their higher metabolic rates at higher temperatures (Wright and Welbourn 2002). Heavy metals may affect the reproduction and population dynamics of fish. For example, the tolerance of fathead minnow embryos towards other toxins decreases in the presence of high concentrations of copper (Kelly et al. 2010).

3.1.1.1 Aluminium

Aluminium (Al) has the atomic number 13, an atomic weight of 26.98, a melting point of 660.3 °C and a density of 2.7 g cm⁻³. Al has a strong affinity for oxygen and readily forms oxides or silicates, so is never found in its elemental state. It is a major component in a number of minerals such as feldspars, micas, and clays. Its various oxidation states are I, II, and III. Al has been used in the production of automobiles, cans, foil, windows, doors, cooking utensils, walking poles, and laptop heat sinks and casings.

Investigation of Al toxicity is generally lacking for aquatic environments; however, it has been determined that fish are more sensitive than aquatic invertebrates to Al (Sparling et al. 1997). Al causes toxicity in adult fish by causing ion regulatory and respiratory effects in the gills (Gensemer and Playle 1999). Al has been found to have severe toxic effects on the central nervous systems of humans and laboratory rats (Dave et al. 2002, Sharma and Mishra 2006,

Zatta et al. 1999). Additionally, for humans, it has been related to various neurological disorders such as dialysis syndrome, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and Alzheimer's disease (Miu et al. 2003, Platt et al. 2007, Sharma and Mishra 2006).

The source of Al in OSPW includes alum used for the coagulation/flocculation process for the remediation of OSPW (Pourrezaei et al. 2011). Al concentrations in Suncor OSPW range from <1 µg/L to 99,000 µg/L (Table 2), and similar concentrations have been observed in Albion and Syncrude tailing ponds (Gibson et al. 2011), with the values in many cases exceeding CCME guidelines (5 µg/L to 100 µg/L; pH dependant). Consequently, the presence of Al in OSPW may contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.2 Arsenic

Arsenic (As) has the atomic number 33, an atomic weight of 74.92, a density of 5.727 g cm⁻³ and a sublimation temperature of 615 °C (Smedley et al. 2002). Elemental As is obtained from the reduction of As oxides. Arsenic forms stable compounds by covalently bonding with most non-metals and metals and exists in the environment as arsenious acids (H₃AsO₃, H₃AsO₃²⁻), arsenic acids (H₃AsO₄, H₃AsO₄²⁻), arsenates, arsenites, and methylarsenic acids. Anthropogenic sources of As include pesticides, mining, smelting and coal combustion. Arsenic ingested via drinking water leads to skin, bladder, lung, and kidney cancers, changes in the skin pigmentation and thickness (hyperkeratosis), and neurological disorders (Jain and Ali 2000, Mandal and Suzuki 2002). The presence of As in natural waters is a global problem with 21 countries known to have As groundwater contamination. Of these countries, Bangladesh and West Bengal in India are considered to have the largest risk of As exposure to humans (Das et al. 1995, Jain and Ali 2000, Rahman et al. 2002).

Trivalent arsenic (III) is predominant in reducing conditions and is very mobile in groundwater and sediments; therefore it is considered to be the most toxic form compared with its pentavalent form As (V) (Harrington et al. 1998). As (III) and As (V) have high affinities for lipids, proteins, and other cellular components so it readily accumulates in tissues (Ferguson and Gavis 1972). Arsenic uptake in aquatic invertebrates including mussels, crustaceans and molluscs is directly proportional to arsenic concentrations in sediment (Ferguson and Gavis 1972, Maeda et al. 1990, Tamaki and Frankenberger 1992), while fish apparently do not bioaccumulate arsenic (Tanner and Clayton 1990).

The concentrations of As in OSPW range from <1 µg/L to 33 µg/L (Table 2) indicating higher levels than recommended by CCME guidelines (5 µg/L) in some water samples. Therefore, the presence of As may contribute towards the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.3 Barium

Barium (Ba) has the atomic number 56, an atomic weight of 137.33, a melting point of 727 °C and a density of 3.5 g cm⁻³. It is a soft, silvery white metal and is very reactive, so it is never found as a free element in nature. Various sources of Ba includes vacuum tubes, steel and cast iron manufacturing, oil well drilling, electroceramics, rodenticides, textile and paper industries (Purdey 2004), and precipitation of barium sulfate in boilers (Wang et al. 2006).

Soluble Ba salts are harmful to a variety of cellular and developmental processes in animals and plants; for example, the inhibition of ciliary function in trochophores and protozoans (Jacobs et al. 2002, Llugany et al. 2000, Purdey 2004). These effects have been suggested to result from Ba interaction with cellular calcium homeostasis, where membrane polarity and other calcium dependent processes get perturbed as barium moves more easily than calcium through the voltage dependent calcium channels (Spangenberg and Cherr 1996). Low concentrations of Ba ions in blood have been shown to act as a muscle stimulant; however, high concentrations affect the nervous system causing weakness, anxiety and cardiac irregularities. Ingestion of soluble acid salts of Ba (BaCO_3 or BaCl_2) usually causes intoxication (Dallas and Williams 2011, Dietz et al. 1992, Johnson and VanTassell 1991, Kuperman et al. 2006). The kidneys seem to be the most sensitive endpoint of chronic soluble barium ingestion (Dallas and Williams 2011).

The data for Ba toxicity to non-humans and related water quality guidelines are limited. However, it has been indicated that exposure to Ba may pose risks to aquatic organisms (daphnids), while fish appear to be at a lesser risk (Wishart et al. 2006). Ba concentrations in OSPW range widely from 7 $\mu\text{g/L}$ to 550 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ([Table 2](#)), and further work is needed to investigate the potential role of Ba in OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.4 Cadmium

Cadmium (Cd) has the atomic number 48, an atomic weight of 112.4, a melting point of 321 °C and a density of 8.65 g cm^{-3} . Cd is mostly divalent in stable compounds and forms complex ions and hydroxides with ammonia and cyanide. It is present in soil and sediments, but the amount of Cd recovered as organic Cd compounds is insignificant (Hickey and Kittrick 1984).

Anthropogenic activities such as mining and smelting contribute the most to bioavailable Cd soil contamination (Asami et al. 1995, Ramos et al. 1994, Xian 1989), mainly present as free Cd^{2+} and CdHCO_3^+ (Hirsch and Banin 1990). Additional anthropogenic sources of Cd include refining of Cd and Zn ores, phosphate fertilizers (Cd containing ores are used for production), and land application of municipal sewage sludge. Cd is used in alloys, electroplating, batteries, as a stabilizer for polyvinyl plastics, and for protecting iron and steel from corrosion (Gaur et al. 2014). The use of Cd has been restricted worldwide due to its extensive environmental impacts. Fresh water normally contains 10 to 500 ng/L of dissolved Cd; however, industrialized regions can have >17 mg/L of Cd (Jones 2001, Murphy et al. 1978).

The divalent Cd^{2+} ion is the most bioavailable and the most toxic Cd form with exposures inducing the synthesis of metallothionein that can bind with Cd and reduce its toxicity. This reaction takes place in the liver of fish and humans. However, if the concentration of Cd is too high, there is over production of metallothionein that may cause systemic damage to organisms (Bradl 2005, Montaser et al. 2010, Wright and Welbourn 2002). Cd poisoning leads to skeletal deformities and kidney malfunction in fish and humans. Skeletal deformities further impair the ability of fish to search for food and avoid predators. Chloride ions help reduce Cd toxicity through combining with Cd to form insoluble CdCl_2 (Bradl 2005, Wright and Welbourn 2002). Cd toxicity is also dependent on the type of organism, e.g., fathead minnows are more sensitive

to metals than goldfish, potentially due to the fact that goldfish can excrete Cd via their gills (Landis and Yu 2003). Marine crustaceans that have a hepatopancreas (combined liver and pancreas) show cellular damage upon prolonged Cd exposure. Also, sublethal exposure to Cd from the surrounding water during embryonic and larval development of marine isopods reduced survival rates (Bradl 2005, Wright and Welbourn 2002). Cd leads to developmental abnormalities, slow growth, and premature hatching in teleosts (e.g., carps (*Cyprinus carpio*), eels (*Anguilla anguilla*), cod (*Gadus morhua*), and perches (*Perca flavescens*)). Cd has also been demonstrated to have endocrine disrupting abilities (e.g., low level of plasma T4 and impaired secretion of cortisol) (Hontela et al. 1996, Jones 2001).

One of the most severe Cd poisoning incidents happened near Fuchu, Japan where untreated effluents from mines containing Cd were used to water rice fields (Nordberg 2009). The rice plants in the paddies absorbed the Cd where it was bioconcentrated to toxic levels. The local population was using this rice as part of their daily diet leading to a daily intake of Cd between 600 and 1,000 µg, while the recommended intake should not exceed 300 µg. The high doses of Cd led to Itai-Itai disease with symptoms including skeletal deformities, kidney malfunction, and severe pain in the joints and spine. Cd blocks vitamin D synthesis which is necessary for calcium deposition in the bones leading to brittle and soft bones (osteoporosis and osteomalacia diseases). Cd inhibits kidney enzymes that are required for reabsorption of blood cells, glucose and proteins back into the blood stream. It inhibits estrogen receptors, disrupts the secretion of growth hormones (Jones 2001), and alters iodine metabolism leading to inhibition of thyroid hormones. Cd has been classified as a Category I (human) carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (Bradl 2005, Wright and Welbourn 2002). Cd is a strong mutagen, which can cause multi-locus deletions (Gaur et al. 2014).

The 96-h LC₅₀ values for rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) have been found to be 0.47 µg/L and 0.1 µg/L, respectively (CCME 2014). There has been evidence that linked the presence of Cd to fish egg swelling due to excessive water influx (Jeziarska et al. 2009). Cd is also known to disrupt estrogen receptors (Le Guevel et al. 2000), inhibit growth hormone (Jones 2001), and thyroid hormone synthesis in fish by modifying iodine metabolism (Chaurasia et al. 1996). Cd concentrations in OSPW range from <0.2 µg/L to 200 µg/L (Table 2), with values in many cases exceeding the recommended CCME guidelines (1 µg/L). As well, it has been shown that it would take 60 to 90 years to eliminate 87.5% of a given Cd concentration from the human body (Landis and Yu 2003). Consequently, the discharge of OSPW to the environment may pose a health hazard for both aquatic organisms and humans due to the potential exposure to Cd.

3.1.1.5 Cobalt

Cobalt (Co) has the atomic number 27, an atomic weight of 58.93, a melting point of 1,495 °C and a density of 8.9 g cm⁻³. It has been used in the manufacture of steels, magnetic alloys, and superalloys. Other uses include as a glass decolourizer and as a pigment in paints and varnishes. (Younis 2011). Cobalt compounds were used to stabilize beer foam in Canada in the 1960s that

resulted in a peculiar form of toxin-induced drinker's cardiomyopathy (Barceloux 1999, Morin et al. 1969).

Co is a vital constituent of cobalamine (vitamin B₁₂) which is a required vitamin for animals (Okamoto and Eltis 2011). It has been reported that deficiency of Co in animals caused reduced growth, loss of body weight, and anemia (Tvermoes et al. 2014). However, long-term exposure of Co in the aquatic environment have been shown to negatively impact invertebrates (*Hyaella azteca* (28-d IC₂₅-growth-2.9 µg/L)) and fish (zebrafish *Danio rerio* (16-d IC₂₅-growth-340 µg/L)) (Government of Canada 2013). Acute Co exposures (5 to 20 mg/l for ≤96 h) have been shown to reduce growth of the cyanobacterium *Anabena variabilis* and the green algae *Chlorella vulgaris* (Ahluwalia and Kaur 1988, Rachlin and Grosso 1993). Freshwater invertebrate toxicity results indicated an acute LC₅₀ (24 to 96-h) range of 1.1 mg/L (*Daphnia magna*) to 239 mg/L (*Tubifex tubifex*) (Kim et al. 2006), and lobster larvae (*Homarus vulgaris*) were found to have a 96-h LC₅₀ range of 4.5 to 22.7 mg/L (Amiard 1976). Co is also acutely toxic to mammals with rats exhibiting an LD₅₀ of 6,170 mg/kg. Co levels in OSPW range from <0.2 µg/L to 570 µg/L (Table 2), which in many cases exceed the acceptable concentration for fresh waters (2.5 µg/L) (Environment Canada 2013). Consequently, the presence of Co may be a contributor to OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.6 Chromium

Chromium (Cr) is a transition metal with the atomic number 24, an atomic weight of 51.99, a melting point of 1,857 °C and a density of 7.19 g cm⁻³. The most common uses of Cr are in stainless steel manufacturing, the production of mortars and castables, paper manufacturing, leather tanning, fertilizers, and other chemical industries. Cr is present in the wastewaters of these industries as well as wastewaters from metal processing, electroplating, and glue manufacturing. Several hundreds to thousands ppm of Cr can be present in fertilizers and sewage sludge (Sommers 1977). Other anthropogenic sources of Cr include atmospheric deposition from stack emissions for electric furnaces, coal-fired power plants and steel production (Stoeppler 1992).

Cr is a crucial element for animal and human nutrition since it is required for carbohydrate metabolism with a function closely related to that of insulin. Sufficient amounts of Cr in diet lead to a reduced requirement for insulin (Anderson 1981), while its deficiency leads to impaired glucose tolerance, and elevated serum insulin, cholesterol, and total triglycerides (Cohen et al. 1993). Adverse effects due to Cr exposure have been reported for aquatic organisms including reduced fecundity and survival, growth inhibition, and abnormal movement patterns (US EPA 1980). Cr exposure to fish has been shown to reduce growth and disease resistance, create morphological changes, and result in chromosomal aberrations. Cr does not biomagnify in aquatic food chains; however it has been shown to bioaccumulate in algae, aquatic vegetation, and invertebrates (ATSDR 1993). Compared to Cr (III), Cr (VI) is toxic while both are potent carcinogens and mutagens. Cr (VI) is readily converted to Cr (III) in animals, which protects the organisms from the adverse effects of Cr (VI) (Eisler 1986). Cr (VI) mainly targets the respiratory tract, creating symptoms including perforations and ulcerations of the septum, and

pneumonia. Cr can cause skin allergies, which lead to contact dermatitis (Shigematsu et al. 2014); these tests were done on mice, but can be generalized to affect humans as well.

The recommended Cr (VI) concentration in fresh water is 1 µg/L and for Cr (IV) is 8.9 µg/L (CCME 1999b). Cr concentrations in OSPW range from <1 µg/L to 400 µg/L (Table 2), which in many cases are much higher than recommended levels (CCME 1999b). Consequently, Cr may contribute towards the overall acute and/or chronic OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.7 Copper

Copper (Cu) has the atomic number 29, an atomic weight of 63.55, a melting point of 1,083 °C and a density of 8.96 g cm⁻³. It is widely used in the production of wires and in the electrical industry. It is also used in kitchenware, fertilizers, fungicides, bactericides, food additives, and as a disease control agent in poultry and livestock production. The main sources of Cu in the environment are acid mine drainage, chalcopyrite, fertilizers, fungicides, bactericides, metallurgical processes, coal combustion, and industrial emissions (Dudka and Adriano 1997, Johnson and Hallberg 2005, Kaneshiro et al. 2010).

Cu is a required micronutrient in organism nutrition. It is an important constituent of plant enzymes involved in various physiological functions like photosynthesis, cell wall metabolisms, respiration, and production of seeds. The deficiency of Cu in humans may lead to anemia, cardiovascular diseases, skeletal disorders, and the deterioration of the nervous system (Danks 1988).

The Cu²⁺ form is the most toxic in aquatic systems (Allen and Hansen 1996, Ma et al. 1999). It can bioconcentrate in fish and molluscs and has been shown to effectively interfere with branchial ion transport, plasma ion concentration, hematologic parameters, and enzyme activities (Stouthart et al. 1996). Also, it is linked to fish egg swelling due to excessive water influx (Jeziarska et al. 2009), as well as decreased inflammatory responses and chronic toxicity in mammals and fish (Montaser et al. 2010, Sokolik et al. 2006). Cu concentration in OSPW ranges from <0.2 µg/L to 840 µg/L (Table 2), which exceeds the recommended CCME guidelines (2 to 4 µg/L; hardness dependant) in some cases. As a result, Cu may contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.8 Iron

Iron (Fe) has the atomic number 26, an atomic weight of 55.85, a melting point of 1,538 °C and a density of 7.9 g cm⁻³. Iron has been used in conjunction with Al powder in welding and purifying ores, in the manufacture of steel, in engineering applications such as construction machine tools, and automobiles due to its high strength.

Fe has a crucial role in organisms, as it forms complexes with molecular oxygen in hemoglobin and myoglobin and is an important component of enzymes for various physiological functions (Jomova and Valko 2011, Pietrangelo 2011). However, excessive levels of Fe in the blood exceed the capability of transferrin to bind with Fe and leads to the production of free radicals which can damage DNA, proteins, and lipids (Jomova and Valko 2011). Excess Fe in human

blood has been shown to lead to adverse effects like coma, liver failure, adult respiratory distress syndrome, long-term organ failure, and shock (Chang and Rangan 2011, Pietrangelo 2011). The chief source of Fe in aquatic animals is water (source of dissolved Fe (II)) and food (source of Fe (III)). Once inside the animal body, Fe is actively transported across membranes by endocytosis (Luoma 1983, Simkiss and Taylor 1989).

Little information is available on the toxicity of Fe to aquatic animals; however, the Fe (II) species has been shown to be toxic, especially under acidic conditions (Gerhardt 1992). Fe toxicity to aquatic animals has been suggested to be due to the motion inhibiting or smothering effects of Fe hydroxide or Fe-humic precipitates on gills, eggs or other surfaces. As a result of these toxic effects, the organism access to crucial resources, including oxygen or food becomes limited. As well, Fe toxicity may also occur through DNA and membrane damage; however, the mechanism of this damage is currently unknown (Kari-Matti 1995). Fe concentrations in OSPW range from <10 µg/L to 34,600 µg/L (Table 2). Since the concentration of Fe often exceeds the recommended guidelines (CCME; 300 µg/L), it is assumed that Fe may contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.9 Mercury

Mercury (Hg) is a transition metal with the atomic number 80, an atomic weight of 200.6, a density of 13.55 g cm⁻³ and a melting point of -38.8 °C, being the only metal in liquid state at standard temperature and pressure. Hg is a good conductor of electricity, but a poor conductor of heat. It is available in the atmosphere as elemental Hg vapour; however, in soil, water and sediments, it exists as inorganic salts and organic Hg compounds and complexes. Various mercury sources include cinnabar (ore) and fossil fuels (coal/petroleum). It has both industrial (paints, fossil fuel, batteries, etc.) and clinical (thermometer, barometers, etc.) applications. Mining, smelting and industrial discharges lead to contamination of the environment with inorganic Hg compounds. Hg vapor from air is deposited into the aquatic environment, where elemental Hg is methylated to organic methylmercury by bacteria present in aquatic sediments. Hebert et al. (2013) found increasing Hg levels in colonial waterbird eggs downstream of the oil sands industrial region. Kirk et al. (2014) found that levels of Hg in snow increased with proximity to major developments. Radmanovich (2013) found that the levels of total Hg increased three fold in the Athabasca River at development sites and two fold downstream in comparison to upstream levels of 3.3 ng/L. As well, they found higher concentrations in summer compared to those in winter.

The most toxic forms of Hg are organic Hg compounds (Gaur et al. 2014) that can easily cross biological membranes. They accumulate in fatty tissue due to their non-polar properties and undergo biomagnification (Wright and Welbourn 2002). In aquatic environments, Hg bioaccumulates in fish, reaching toxic levels which can produce adverse side effects (Wang et al. 2005). For example, in the 1950s large quantities of inorganic mercury catalysts were discharged into Minamata Bay, Japan. The inorganic Hg compound was methylated which resulted in increased uptake of Hg throughout the food chain. As a result of this discharge, 41 deaths and about 30 cases of profound brain injuries in newborns from mothers consuming

contaminated fish during pregnancy were reported (Harada 1995). Recently, it was determined that about half of the worldwide emissions of Hg were from Asia (India, China, North and South Korea) (Pacyna et al. 2006).

The concentration of Hg in aquatic organisms is dependent on the concentration of Hg in the surrounding waters as well as Hg from the food supply. Various biomonitoring studies of Hg have been conducted on a wide range of organisms. For example, Hg concentrations in molluscs have been determined at various locations worldwide (Phillips and Muttarasin 1985, Solaun et al. 2013).

The highest Hg concentrations can be found in the Gulf of California, probably due to low mixing with the Pacific Ocean and the warm temperatures that favor the conversion of inorganic Hg compounds to organic compounds that bioaccumulate. Similarly, Zorita et al. (2007) reported an Hg level of 0.23 ± 0.15 mg/g in the northwest Mediterranean Sea since this area is influenced by a large range of industrial activities along the Mediterranean shoreline. Generally, the distribution and presence of particulate organic matter in waters may influence the biological availability of mercury (Kehrig et al. 2006).

Hg damages the nervous system and causes enzyme inhibition, which leads to abnormal neurotransmission and cardiac problems (Clarkson et al. 2003, Grandjean et al. 2004, Guallar et al. 2002, Murata et al. 2004). It affects cell division, DNA content and can cause cancer and birth defects. As well, Hg is known to cause behavioral changes in individuals that used Hg to treat felt for making hats (Neal et al. 1937, Waldron 1983). Hg poisoning can also lead to Korsakoff's syndrome and visual field constriction in human adults, and in human fetuses it can lead to seizures, hypertonia, deafness and blindness (Clarkson et al. 2003).

Methylated organic Hg is more toxic and bioaccumulative than inorganic Hg (Bradl 2005). The methylation of Hg is higher at low pH (Wright and Welbourn 2002). Hg was found to be less toxic when present with cadmium, as cadmium acts to protect aquatic organisms from Hg uptake and toxicity (Bradl 2005, Wright and Welbourn 2002). Hg toxicity was reduced by hard water (Ca^{2+} ions) inhibiting mercury uptake across cell membranes (Landis and Yu 2003).

Temperature, organic compounds, and microbial inhibitors impact the methylation rate of Hg. For example, the 96-h LC_{50} of Hg^{2+} for the freshwater crayfish *Procambarus clarkia* (Girard) was found to be temperature dependent, with values of 0.79 mg/L (20 °C), 0.35 mg/L (24 °C) and 0.14 mg/L (28 °C) (Del Ramo et al. 1987). Hg concentrations in OSPW range from <0.02 µg/L to 0.17 µg/L which are generally higher than CCME guidelines (0.026 µg/L) (Table 2). Therefore, the potential for toxic effects of Hg present in OSPW would be expected.

3.1.1.10 Magnesium

Magnesium (Mg) has an atomic number of 12, an atomic weight of 24.3, a melting point of 650 °C and a density of 1.7 g cm^{-3} . Mg is found in the natural environment in deposits of magnesite and dolomite. Mg has been used in alloys with aluminum, in the production of iron and steel, for automotive components (e.g., wheels), in various electronics components (e.g., laptops, mobile phones, and cameras), and in the manufacture of laxatives and antacids.

Magnesium ions are essential for metabolism in human body cells primarily as MgATP. Many enzymatic reactions require Mg (Cowan 2002). Mg deficiency has been shown to cause cardiac arrhythmias, hypertension, hypocalcemia, myocardial infarction, osteoporosis, and hypokalemia (Rude 1998). The recommended daily intake of Mg for human males and females is 420 and 320 mg/day, respectively (Rude and Gruber 2004). Cases of toxicity due to Mg exposure have been extremely rare and there are no reports indicating that Mg causes systemic poisoning; however, there have been reported mild toxic effects including lethargy, nausea, double vision, confusion, and muscle weakness (Saris et al. 2000).

Mg ion concentrations in OSPW range from 2 mg/L to 33 mg/L ([Table 2](#)). There are no set environmental regulations for Mg due to the lack of evidence for any adverse health effects from exposures (Health Canada 2012). Therefore, Mg may not be considered as a contributor for the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.11 Manganese

Manganese (Mn) has the atomic number 25, an atomic weight of 54.94, a melting point of 1,244 °C and a density of 7.21 g cm⁻³. Metamorphic, sedimentary, and igneous rocks are the main environmental sources of Mn. The main anthropogenic sources of Mn include industrial activities including metal smelting and refining, atmospheric deposition from fossil fuel combustion, and agricultural practices. For the metallurgical industry, it is a vital ingredient of steel for increased strength and hardness. Mn is used in the manufacturing of alloys of aluminum, copper, and steel. In addition, Mn is used in the production of batteries, ceramics, welding rods, alkaline batteries, glass, paints, and electrical coils.

Manganese is an essential micronutrient and is involved in many metabolic processes by activating enzymes required for the metabolism of organic acids, P, N and during the Hill reaction in plant chloroplasts (Adriano 2001). Mn is an important constituent of the animal diet where it acts as a cofactor for enzymes including kinases, decarboxylases, and hydrolases (Adriano 2001).

Mn toxicity is very rare in mammals and is only a result of chronic inhalation of airborne Mn, where it can be a neurotoxin leading to manganism disease in the brain (Erikson et al. 2007, Quintanar 2008). High doses of Mn are also known to cause alteration of brain chemicals, gastric irritation, low birth weight, delayed testicular development, muscular weakness, and behavioral changes in mammals. Mn can be toxic to mouse embryos and fetuses (Colomina et al. 1996, Gerber et al. 2002, Torrente et al. 2002) and can cause malformations and developmental delays in invertebrates such as sea urchin (*Anthocardaris crassispina*) (Kobayashi and Okamura 2005). High levels of Mn in birds are known to cause anemia, reduced growth, and decreased hemoglobin (ATSDR 2012). Due to large-scale production of Mn-containing compounds in the past, it is a newly emergent contaminant of concern in the aquatic environment. Mn chloride has been reported as the most toxic species of Mn (Pinsino et al. 2010). The concentrations of Mn in OSPW range from <4 µg/L to 3,610 µg/L ([Table 2](#)). Canadian Water Quality Guidelines show the maximum acceptable concentration of Mn in drinking water is 50 µg/L, thus indicating that Mn may contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.12 Molybdenum

Molybdenum (Mo) has the atomic number 42, an atomic weight of 95.94, a melting point of 2,617 °C and a density of 10.28 g cm⁻³. Natural sources of Mo include sandstone, limestone, coal, ash, groundwater, igneous rocks, and seawater. As well, it is present in many minerals such as ferrimolybdenite, powellite, molybdenite, wulfenite, and jordisite. Mo is used in the production of various alloy steels and stainless steels where it has been widely accepted as a substitute for Cr and other metals. Other uses of Mo include catalysts, dyes, corrosion inhibitors, rubber parts, high pressure grease, corrosion inhibitor, industrial gear oils, and fertilizers. Mo fertilizers, sewage sludge, coal combustion and mining, and smelting are the chief anthropogenic sources of Mo to the environment (Eisler 1988).

Mo is a crucial nutrient for plants and animals (Rajagopalan 1988). It is an important component of enzymes associated with various metabolic activities including N metabolism (nitrogenase) where plants deficient in Mo exhibit N deficiency (Parker and Harris 1977). As well, Mo acts as a catalyst for various enzymes in animals and humans (Iobbi-Nivol and Leimkuhler 2013, Marelja et al. 2013). Low Mo concentrations in water lead to restricted nitrogen fixation in algae which limits photosynthesis (ter Steeg et al. 1986).

The physical and chemical state of the Mo, route of exposure, and compounding factors such as dietary copper and sulfur levels may all affect toxicity. Mo toxicity in humans has rarely been reported (Rajagopalan 1988) with toxic effects including increased blood xanthine oxidase, elevated uric acid in urine and blood, and gout (Johnson 1999). The chief sources of Mo exposure to humans are baked products, legume seeds, cereal grains, milk, and milk products (Vahčić et al. 2010). In animals, acutely toxic oral doses of Mo result in severe gastrointestinal irritation with diarrhea, coma, and death from cardiac failure. Oral LD₅₀ values of 125 and 370 mg Mo/kg for molybdenum trioxide and ammonium molybdate, respectively, have been reported in laboratory rats (Venugopal and Luckey, 1978).

Aquatic organisms are relatively resistant to Mo with toxic effects on growth only occurring at concentrations > 50 mg/L. Freshwater and marine fish were found to be extremely resistant to Mo with observed 96-h LC₅₀ values between 70 mg/L and <3,000 mg/L. Acute toxicity for fathead minnows (*P. promelas*) has been found to be in the range of 70 mg/L to 370 mg/L (96-h). The 7-d LC₅₀ for goldfish embryos (*Carassius auratus*) was 60 mg/L (CCME 1999d), the chronic LC₅₀ value for *O. mykiss* eggs has been found to be 0.79 mg/L (28 d), and newly fertilized rainbow trout eggs having a lower LC₅₀ value of 0.79 mg/L (28 d) (Eisler 1988). Mo is essential for aquatic plant growth; however the required water concentration is not known with certainty (Henry and Tundisi 1982, Schroeder et al. 1970).

Mo concentrations in OSPW range from 2 µg/L to 2,120 µg/L (Table 2). The values from some water samples have far exceeded the recommended CCME guidelines (73 µg/L), indicating that Mo may contribute to OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.13 Nickel

Nickel (Ni) is a transition metal with the atomic number 28, an atomic weight 58.69, a melting point of 1,453 °C and a density of 8.91 g cm⁻³. Ni can readily complex with organic ligands. Various natural sources of Ni include sandstone, limestone, coal, ash, igneous rocks, soils, seawater, and fresh water. Ni is mostly used for Ni-Cd batteries, electronic components, electroplating, alloy production (Ni-Fe, Ni-Cr, Ni-Cu and Ni-Ag), and during the hydrogenation of fats. One of the broadest applications of Ni is in the production of stainless steel where it is found in products including coins, kitchen appliances, sinks, surgical implements, and automobiles. Anthropogenic sources of Ni into the environment include sewage sludge, mining, smelting, and fuel and coal combustion (Fuge 2013).

Although Ni is toxic to organisms at elevated levels, it is required in trace amounts for various biological processes including as a constituent in urease, methyl coenzyme M reductase, carbon monoxide dehydrogenase, and hydrogenase (Ahmad and Ashraf 2011). In the aquatic environment, Ni may cause tissue damage, growth reduction, and genotoxicity. Low levels of Ni may result in reduced skeletal calcification and asphyxiation in fish. In freshwater organisms (e.g., rainbow trout) Ni concentrations in the range of 24 to 10,000 µg/L have produced acute or chronic toxicity (Environment Canada and Health Canada 1994). Crustaceans and molluscs are more sensitive to Ni than other organisms (Environment Canada and Health Canada 1994). Ni poisoning in humans can be the result of inhalation of Ni components (e.g., Ni₃S₂) which produces diseases including pneumonitis, hepatic degeneration, asthma, and cancer of respiratory eosinophilia. As well, contact dermatitis may be the result of long-term Ni skin contact in humans (Zoroddu et al. 2014).

Leaching from metals in contact with water (pipes and fittings) are the primary source of Ni, however, it may also be present in groundwater as a result of dissolution from nickel ore-bearing rocks (WHO 2005). Ni concentrations in OSPW range from <0.5 µg/L to 270 µg/L (Table 2). The toxicity of Ni is dependent on various factors, including the hardness (Craig et al. 2009) of the medium and the age and diet of the organism (Anderson et al 1979, Puttaswamy and Liber 2012). Depending upon the hardness, the recommended levels of Ni under CCME guidelines range from 25 µg/L to 150 µg/L. The level of Ni in OSPW sometimes exceeds the acceptable concentrations, thus contributing towards overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.14 Lead

Lead (Pb) has an atomic number of 82 and an atomic weight of 207.2, a melting point of 328 °C and a density of 11.34 g cm⁻³. Pb has been in use by humans for several thousand years. It is used in industries such as mining, smelting, manufacturing, and waste disposal which add substantial amounts of Pb into the environment.

Pb is an important metal used in automobiles, antiknock agents, paints, and in many alloys (Gaur et al. 2014). The use of tetraethyl lead in gasoline as an antiknock agent has been banned in the US, Canada, and Europe since the 1980s. However, it is still in use in various countries including China, Russia, and India (Bradl 2005, Soto-Jimenez et al. 2006). Significant quantities of Pb have been found in canned milk products in the past, which is a serious problem for

childhood development due to Pb poisoning (Shea 1973). The presence of Pb in canned milk was attributed to the solder and flux used to seal the cans; the practice of using lead has been discontinued and replaced by welded side seams (Brody 1997). Another source of Pb is solder used in pipes and water coolers that leaches out as it can be mobilized by soft (acidic) water. Even though the use of Pb has been reduced or completely discontinued, the legacy of Pb contamination still remains, especially in soils (Wixon and Davies 1993, Wright and Welbourn 2002). Bitumen production and development of the oil sands (mining, processing, and tailing pond leakage) are the prime source of Pb in oil sands (Kelly et al. 2010).

Most Pb salts settle being insoluble in water and are therefore commonly found in sediments that act as a Pb reservoir that can be mobilized by bacteria allowing Pb to enter the food chain (Wright and Welbourn 2002). Lead acts as a nonspecific toxin that can inhibit many enzymatic activities within livestock, fish, and wildlife. Typically, it affects hematological functions, the central nervous system, and the reproductive system (Gurer and Ercal 2000, Jackim et al. 1970, Sandhir et al. 1994). Both organic and inorganic Pb enters the body via inhalation (air and dust) and ingestion (food and water), while organic lead can also enter through skin contact (Adriano 2001).

Inorganic Pb does not undergo biological transformation; however organic Pb is metabolized in the liver (Adriano 2001). Metabolized Pb gets distributed in blood, soft tissue (kidney, liver, brain) and mineralizing tissue (bones and teeth) of wildlife. Pb bioconcentrates in the skin, bones, liver, and kidneys of fish rather than muscle, and does not biomagnify in the food chain. However, consuming entire exposed fish and/or wildlife can definitely expose one to high concentrations of Pb (Wright and Welbourn 2002). Pb toxicity is species- and concentration-dependent; for example, goldfish are more resistant to Pb than other fish species because they have abundant gill secretion. In birds, Pb paralyzes the gizzard that leads to starvation and ultimately death (Landis and Yu 2003). It is not possible to get rid of Pb from the human body as the half-life of Pb is 20 years and the release of Pb from the body is a very slow process. Bones and teeth are not harmed by lead; however they function as reservoirs and release Pb into the bloodstream, where it targets organs such as the brain. It can cross the placenta barrier, leading to miscarriages, stillbirths, and neurological damage. In addition, Pb inhibits neurotransmission as it mimics calcium (Bradl 2005, Landis and Yu 2003, Wright and Welbourn 2002).

Pb concentrations in OSPW range from $<0.3 \mu\text{g/L}$ to $226 \mu\text{g/L}$ (Table 2). It has been found that the oil sands industry substantially increases the concentration of toxic pollutants including Pb into the Athabasca River (Kelly et al. 2010). Like Cd, Pb has also been known to cause fish egg swelling (Jeziarska et al. 2009). The LC_{50} value for lead for freshwater catfish (*Heteropneustes fossilis*) after a 24 h exposure has been found to be 885 mg/L (Srivastav et al. 2013). Also, depending upon the hardness of the water, the recommended levels of Pb range from $1 \mu\text{g/L}$ to $7 \mu\text{g/L}$. Consequently, it is highly likely that the Pb would contribute towards overall OSPW toxicity. Furthermore, bioaccumulation of Pb has been observed in muscle and liver of fish species exposed to lead contaminated river and marine in Khouzestan (Askary Sary and Mohammadi 2012).

3.1.1.15 Antimony

Antimony (Sb) has the atomic number 51, an atomic weight of 121.7, a melting point of 630.6 °C and a density of 6.7 g cm⁻³. Sb has been used in alloys, fire retardants, antiprotozoan drugs (Harder 2002), and a variety of cosmetics (e.g., lipsticks and eye pencils) (Bocca et al. 2014).

Sb and its compounds have been found to produce toxic effects similar to As poisoning (headaches, confusion, severe diarrhea, and drowsiness), however the toxicity produced is far less than that of As at similar exposure levels (Ferreira et al. 2014). Prolonged skin contact with Sb has been shown to result in dermatitis, liver and kidney damage, and frequent vomiting which could lead to death (Sundar and Ckavrarty 2010).

Sb does not bioaccumulate or bioconcentrate in fish and other aquatic organisms. Nevertheless, high concentrations of Sb have been measured in the tissues of upper trophic level macroinvertebrates in aquatic ecosystems exposed to mining activity (Fu et al. 2010, Telford et al. 2009).

The effect of Sb on Japanese medaka, planktonic crustacean and green algae were studied and it was observed that Sb was less toxic to larval medaka (24-h LC₅₀, 261 mg/L; 48 h-LC₅₀, 238 mg/L), while it was 20 to 50 times more toxic to planktonic crustacean (24-h LC₅₀, 12.83 mg/L and 24-h LC₅₀, 4.92 mg/L). Growth inhibition was also observed in green algae in the presence of Sb (72-h EC₅₀, 206 mg/L) (Nam et al. 2009). Sb concentrations in OSPW range from <0.2 µg/L to 12 µg/L (Table 2). As the reported LC₅₀ and EC₅₀ values are generally much higher than the concentrations of Sb in OSPW, it is anticipated that Sb may not significantly contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.16 Selenium

Selenium (Se), a non-metal, has the atomic number 34, an atomic weight of 78.96, a melting point of 217 °C and a density of 4.3 to 4.8 g cm⁻³. One of the primary sources of Se in nature is volcanic eruptions. Se has been used in photoelectric cell devices (e.g., photographic exposure meters) and xerography, rubber manufacture, glass production, shampoos as conditioner, insecticides, fungicides, and lubricants. Se can be found as a by-product of the electrolytic refining of Cu. Se contamination has been reported due to Se-rich soil and drainage from coal fly ash ponds (Frankenberger and Engberg 1998, Government of Alberta 2010).

Selenium is a required nutrient that has been shown to have a complementary role to vitamin E where it helps prevent dietary hepatic necrosis and exudative diathesis in rats and chicks (Mayland 1994). It is believed that Se exerts its effects via the antioxidant action of the Se-dependent enzyme GSHPx (Frankenberger and Engberg 1998). It has been shown to be an essential part of the glutathione peroxidase enzyme (major cellular antioxidant) converting free radicals to peroxides and then to water and oxygen. Se deficiency in humans and animals has been shown to reduce growth and appetite, reduce reproductive fertility, cause weakness, and lead to anemia (Combs and Combs 1984). Se exists in inorganic and organic (more toxic and bioaccumulative) forms in surface waters (Besser et al. 1993). An organisms' exposure to selenium may occur through water or food. It has been shown to be required in the diet of fish at

0.1 to 0.5 µg/g dry weight (Frankenberger and Engberg 1998); however, if the concentration increases to >3 µg/g it is potentially toxic.

Se toxicity has been reported in fish, waterfowl, and other animals over the past several years (Frankenberger and Engberg 1998). For aquatic organisms, Se is known to cause loss of equilibrium, neurological disorders, reproductive failure, liver damage, reduced movement rate, reduced hemoglobin, chromosomal aberrations, increased white blood cell count, and necrosis of ovaries (Eisler 1985).

Se concentrations in OSPW range from <0.2 µg/L to <70 µg/L (Table 2), which exceeds the maximum acceptable concentration for Se in drinking water (1 µg/L) as per CCME guidelines (CCME 1999b). Therefore, it is believed that presence of Se may contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.17 Strontium

Strontium (Sr) has the atomic number 38, an atomic weight of 87.62, a melting point of 777 °C and a density of 2.6 g cm⁻³. In natural environments, Sr has been mainly found in the form of its sulphate mineral celestite (SrSO₄) and carbonate strontianite (SrCO₃). Sr has been used in glass for color television cathode ray tubes (blocks X-rays), as a salt in fireworks (produces a deep red color), to help improve the mechanical properties of Mg alloys (Fan et al. 2007), and to enhance the corrosion resistance of Mg by modifying its surface (Suganthi et al. 2011, Zheng et al. 2006). In addition, Sr was recently established to have medical applications (Gu et al. 2012). Sr plays a crucial role in human biological processes, especially those of the heart, muscles, and bones (Nielsen 2004). It has been shown to enhance the growth of osteoblasts that improve bone formation (Boanini et al. 2010, Kung et al. 2010, Pramatarova et al. 2005), and inhibit bone resorption (Bigi et al. 2007, Dahl et al. 2001, Marie 2005, Zhang et al. 2011b). Inhalation of Sr can lead to anaphylactic reaction, extreme tachycardia and difficulty in respiration. It can cause rickets in children by inhibiting normal calcium absorption. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has set an upper limit of 4 mg/L for Sr²⁺ in drinking water (Qu et al. 2012).

Low acute toxicity of Sr has been observed in freshwater organisms, with an LC₅₀ of 0.2 mg/L reported in embryo larval tests for rainbow trout (28 days) and eastern narrowmouthed toad (7 days) (Watts and Howe 2010). Sr led to reduced calcification in freshwater green alga *Gloeotaenium* at a concentration of 150 mg/L (Prasad 1984). During the early life stages of rainbow trout, it has been observed that the 10% effects level based on teratogenic responses and mortality was 49 µg/L. Sr also leads to reduced egg hatchability in fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) (Chowdhury and Blust 2011). The concentrations of Sr in OSPW range between 60 µg/L and 1,560 µg/L (Table 2). These results suggest that Sr may contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.1.1.18 Uranium

Uranium (U) has the atomic number 92, an atomic weight of 238.03, a melting point of 1,132 °C and a density of 19.1 g cm⁻³. It is used as a constituent of atomic bombs, nuclear power plants,

and photographic chemicals and radioisotopes used for the diagnosis of disease and research. U is highly soluble at alkaline pH, making it mobile and available in groundwater and soil (Nilgiriwala et al. 2008).

U exposure can be as a result of dust inhalation or via contaminated water or food. Soluble U compounds quickly pass through the body; however, insoluble U compounds have been shown to pose a serious health hazard as they tend to bioaccumulate and remain in bone tissues (Barillet et al. 2011, Kraemer and Evans 2012). There have been a number of aquatic toxicity reports for U; however, there is a lack of information available regarding potential mechanism(s) of U toxicity. It has been observed that U can inhibit ATPase and cause oxidative stress in animal tissue (Barillet et al. 2007, Nechay et al. 1980, Periyakaruppan et al. 2007, Ribera et al. 1996) and can disrupt gill, muscle, hepatopancreas, and gonadal tissues of aquatic organisms (Al Kaddissi et al. 2011, Barillet et al. 2010). Initiation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in the lungs of rats (Periyakaruppan et al. 2007) and in fish (Barillet et al. 2007, 2010, Buet et al. 2005) has been associated with the failure of cellular antioxidant mechanisms which are used to suppress the increased oxidative species (Trenfield et al. 2012).

U concentrations in OSPW range from $<0.2 \mu\text{g/L}$ to $<500 \mu\text{g/L}$ (Table 2). The reported short-term toxic concentrations of uranium range from 1,670 to 59,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ and 60 to 74,340 $\mu\text{g/L}$, for fish and invertebrates, respectively (24 to 96-h LC_{50}) (CCME 2011b). CCME regulates long-term U concentrations at 15 $\mu\text{g/L}$ and short-term concentrations at 33 $\mu\text{g/L}$. It is worth noting that these guidelines are only for chemical toxicity and it excludes radiation toxicity that is expected to be minimal due to its low penetrating power. As the concentration of U in OSPW exceeds the CCME guidelines, the overall contribution of U towards OSPW toxicity may be expected.

3.1.1.19 Vanadium

Vanadium (V) has the atomic number 23, an atomic weight of 50.94, a melting point of 1,910 °C and a density of 6 g cm^{-3} . It is found in the natural environment in fossil fuel deposits and in many different minerals. V is used in steel alloys including high speed tool steel, bicycle frames, crankshafts, axles, and gears. It forms strong nitrides and carbides which significantly increase the strength of steel (Reardon 2011). It has also been used in V redox flow batteries and catalysts (Kear et al. 2012, Xia et al. 2012, Zhang 2014). Burning of petroleum, coal, and oil are large sources of V discharge into the environment (Venkataraman and Sudha 2005).

V has been shown to have a limited role in biological processes and is more relevant in marine environments than terrestrial ones (Sigel and Sigel 1995). It has been observed that V is associated with marine algae enzymes (Butler and Carter-Franklin 2004, Gribble 1999). V is a micronutrient in mammals; however, its exact function is not clear. V deficiency has been shown to result in reduced growth and impaired reproduction in chickens and rats (Schwarz and Milne 1971). Conversely, V compounds have been found to cause adverse effects on the respiratory system (Ress et al. 2003, Sax and Bruce 1975, Wörle-Knirsch et al. 2007) and lipid metabolism (Imura et al. 2013).

V toxicity in aquatic environments has not been fully characterized. It has been observed that V can be toxic toward fish, however, specific information regarding marine and estuarine fish species is limited (Gravenmier et al. 2005). Fish (4 to 6-d, LC₅₀-0.5 to 22 mg/L) have been shown to be generally more sensitive to V than invertebrates (9-d, LC₅₀-10 to 65 mg/L) (Venkataraman and Sudha 2005). The 96-h LC₅₀ of vanadium to adult American flagfish (*Jordanella floridae*) was 11.2 mg/L in very hard water. Larvae showed 28-d LC₅₀ of 1.13 and 1.88 mg/L of vanadium with larger larvae being more resistant (Douglas and Sprague 1979). V was moderately toxic to juvenile rainbow trout and whitefish (96-h LC₅₀, 6.4 and 17.4 mg/L, respectively) and the toxicity increased slightly with decreasing pH (Giles et al. 1979). Vanadium concentrations of 2.4 to 5.6 mg/L were lethal in 7 days to rainbow trout of wet weight 1.2 to 6.2 g (Sprague et al. 1978). V concentrations in OSPW range widely from 1 µg/L to up to 1,720 µg/L (Table 2). Therefore, it is expected that V may contribute to the overall toxicity of OSPW.

3.1.1.20 Zinc

Zinc (Zn) has the atomic number 30, an atomic weight of 65.38, a melting point of 420 °C and a density of 7.14 g cm⁻³. Zn has been used in the automobile industry for the coating of steel and iron, dry cell batteries, cosmetics, paints, rubber, and antiseptics. As well, it has been used as a micronutrient fertilizer, insecticide, and wood preservative. The chief anthropogenic sources of Zn to the environment include fertilizers, mining and smelting, and sewage sludge (Adriano 2001, Zheng et al. 2010).

Zn is important for plants and animals. For plants, it is required for various metalloenzymes, and for the stability of the root cell plasma membrane. Zn toxicity is very rare in humans; however, Zn is crucial for various biological processes, including more than 300 enzymes and proteins. Human Zn deficiency has been shown to result in anaemia, dermatitis, neuropsychological dysfunction, and poor wound healing (Prasad 2012).

Phytotoxic symptoms like chlorosis can occur if the Zn concentration is elevated (>100 ppm) (Beyer et al. 2013). In the aquatic environment, Zn tends to partition into sediments and is less frequently dissolved as hydrated Zn ions and organic and inorganic complexes (MacDonald 1994). Toxic effects such as retarded fertilization and poor embryo development have been seen in the embryo development of the European clam (*Ruditapes decussatus*) as a result of exposure to Zn concentrations between 128 and 256 g/L (Fathallah et al. 2010). The LC₅₀ value for Zn is not available for freshwater invertebrates; however, an LC₅₀ of 80 mg/kg dry soil has been reported for the earthworm *Eisenia foetida* (CCME 1999f).

Zn can cause acute and chronic toxicity. The acute effects include nausea, loss of appetite, diarrhea, and vomiting. In one report, vomiting and nausea was reported within 30 minutes of ingesting zinc gluconate (4 g) (Lewis and Kokan 1998). The chronic effects daily intake of zinc (150 to 450 mg) includes reduced immune function and low levels of high density lipoproteins (Hooper et al. 1980). Zn concentrations in OSPW range from <0.6 µg/L to 1,240 µg/L (Table 2), which in some cases, are much higher than the CCME guidelines (30 µg/L). Therefore, the presence of Zn in OSPW may be expected to contribute to the overall OSPW toxicity.

3.2 Salts

The elevated levels of salinity found in OSPW are the result of the addition of sodium hydroxide (NaOH) during bitumen extraction and calcium sulphate (CaSO₄) used for consolidated tailings (CT) creation, as well as the leaching of ions and dissolved solids from the ore (Allen 2008a,b). Other contributors include the oxidation on the beaches, the use of groundwater with high salinity, the fly ash dumped into ponds, and microbial activities. Typically, OSPW is considered to be moderately hard (15 to 25 mg/L Ca²⁺ and 5 to 10 mg/L Mg²⁺) with elevated concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS) (2,000 to 2,500 mg/L) (Allen 2008a). The composition of OSPW varies with the ore quality, variability in the extraction process (e.g., quantity of added NaOH), quantity of water recycling, input of wastewaters from utility/upgrade processes, tailings treatment process (e.g., gypsum-based composite tailings), and *in situ* processes (Zubot et al. 2012).

A summary of recent reports on the inorganic chemistry of OSPW from active tailings settling basins and surface waters potentially impacted by OSPW is shown in Table 3. The TDS ranges for non-OSPW and OSPW sources are 80 to 190 mg/L and 200 to 2,600 mg/L, respectively. As well, the conductivities (Λ) for non-OSPW and OSPW sources are 256 to 663 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ and 237 to 4,730 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$, respectively.

The major ions typically responsible for high conductivity in OSPW include Na⁺ (37 to 1,080 mg/L), Cl⁻ (4.4 to 866 mg/L), HCO₃⁻ (539 to 1,019 mg/L), and SO₄²⁻ (29 to 1,590 mg/L) (Table 3). Generally, for surface waters these major ion concentrations are either at or below the low end of the ranges of concentrations in OSPW (Table 3). The chloride ion (Cl⁻) that is regulated by CCME (2011a) is considered to be a hydrologically and chemically inert substance, and the concentrations normally remain high in OSPW. Cl⁻ levels from many OSPW sites have exceeded the reported long-term exposure Canadian Water Quality Guidelines (120 mg/L) for the protection of freshwater life and, in some cases, the exceedance of the short-term exposure guideline (640 mg/L) has been observed (CCME 2011a).

Increasing concentrations of ammonia is another concern associated with OSPW. The ammonia concentration in MLSB increased from 4 mg/L in 1980 to 14 mg/L in 2001 (Allen 2008a). Based on more recent data, the levels of ammonia from various OSPW sites are quite variable from insignificant to 65 mg/L (Table 3), with values from most sites having exceeded the 2010 CCME guidelines for the protection of aquatic life (0.053 to 2.33 mg/L NH₃ for pH 8 to 9) (CCME 2010).

Table 3. Inorganic water chemistry of oil sands process-affected waters, natural surface waters, and the Athabasca River.

| Parameters [mg/L] unless noted otherwise | OSPW (active tailings ponds) ^{a,1} | Aged OSPW (reclamation ponds) ^{a,2} | Natural surface waters ^{a,3} | Athabasca River water ^d |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| pH [-] | 7.2 to 8.9 ^{a,1, c,e,f} | 7.2 to 9.2 | 7.4 to 9.3 | 8.2 |
| TDS | 200 to 2,600 ^{b,c} | - | 80 to 190 ^d | 170 |
| Λ (μS/cm) | 237 to 4,290 ^{a,1, c} | 342 to 4,730 | 256 to 663 | 280 ^h |
| Sodium | 159 to 844 ^{a,1,b,c} | 37 to 1,080 | 18 to 94 | 21 ^h |
| Calcium | 2 to 103 ^{a,1,b,c} | 5.7 to 200 | 23 to 39.7 | 30 |
| Magnesium | 2 to 34.6 ^{a,1, b,c} | 3 to 118 | 8.7 to 22.1 | 8.5 |
| Chloride | 42 to 866 ^{a,1, c,e,f} | 4.4 to 690 | 4.7 to 56 | 15 ^h |
| Bicarbonate | 610 to 1,019 ^{f,g,h} | 539 to 781 ^f | 81 ^f | 130 ^h |
| Sulphate | 22 to 470 ^{a,1, c,e,f} | 29 to 1,590 | 5 to 38 | 22 |
| Ammonia | <0.01 to 65 ^{a,1,b} | <0.01 to 2.1 | <0.01 to 0.16 | 0.06 |

Notes:

TDS: total dissolved solids; Λ: conductivity; WIP: West In Pit; AURTP: Aurora tailings pond; MLSB: Mildred Lake Settling Basin; DP: Demonstration Pond; OSPM: oil sands-processed materials.

Ranges indicate mean values for multiple sites.

^{a,1} Sansom et al. (2013); Syncrude OSPW sites including active settling basins and waters from dyke seepage and seepage control system; Sampling period: July 2007 and August 2008.

^{a,2} Sansom et al. (2013); Syncrude reclamation sites containing aged OSPW and OSPM; Sampling period: July 2007 and August 2008.

^{a,3} Sansom et al. (2013); Natural non-OSPW surface waters in the area of Syncrude's Mildred Lake surface operation; Sampling period: July 2007 and August 2008.

^b Suncor Energy Inc. (2009); Suncor Energy Inc. Tailings reduction operations application. OSPW from active Suncor mine sites.

^c Gamal El-Din, unpublished; Sampling period: September 2010 to August 2013.

^d Allen (2008a), Golder Associates Limited (2002).

^e Holden et al. (2011); Suncor South tailings pond; Sampling period: August 2008.

^f Kavanagh et al. (2011); Gregoire Lake, Syncrude ponds (FE5, Pond 9, DP) and Suncor's North and South tailings ponds.

^g Toor et al. (2013); Syncrude MLSB, and Suncor Pond 2/3; Sampling period: 2006 to 2007.

^h Zubot et al. (2012); Syncrude WIP, and Athabasca River; Sampling period: 2006 to 2008.

3.2.1 Toxicity of Salts

TDS and conductivity are indicators of the ionic strength of water (Koshy et al. 2008) with highly ionic waters having exhibited toxicity towards various aquatic species (Chapman et al. 2000, Kennedy et al. 2005). Waters that exhibit elevated TDS and conductivity, as found in OSPW, may induce ionic imbalances in exposed organisms leading to osmotic stress and potentially mortality. While the sensitivity is species-specific, waters with TDS greater than 1,340 mg/L and conductivity above 2,000 mS/cm have been generally considered as sufficient to cause toxicity in freshwater species (Goodfellow et al. 2000, Koshy et al. 2008).

The toxicity of some specific ions in waters has raised concerns. For example, freshwater organisms (invertebrates, amphibians, and fish) exposed to elevated levels of Cl^- have exhibited increased mortality, inhibited growth, reduced embryo viability, and impaired reproduction (CCME 2011a). However, it should be noted that these results commonly relied on exposures in reconstituted water using Cl^- salts such as NaCl and CaCl_2 , thus they may not necessarily reflect organism responses in actual environmental conditions. Hardness and other water chemistry variables may have ameliorating effects on Cl^- toxicity (Elphick et al. 2011, Gillis 2011).

Ammonia is another chemical of concern. 96-h LC_{50} of ammonia to fish ranged from 0.56 to 2.37 mg/L, and 48-h LC_{50} values for freshwater invertebrates ranged from 1.10 to 22.8 mg/L (Environment Canada 1999). The toxicity of ammonia is associated with the speciation, with un-ionized ammonia exhibiting more toxic than the ammonium ion, due to its greater capacity of disusing across biological membranes (CCME 2010). Therefore, the impacts of factors such as pH and temperature on speciation of ammonia should be taken into account when evaluating the water toxicity.

The elevated concentration of salts in OSPW may contribute to its overall toxicity. A multi-fish cell line bioassay conducted by Sansom et al. (2013) found a high correlation between reduced cell viability and increased OSPW Na^+ and HCO_3^- concentrations, which implies that they are contributing to OSPW toxicity. Kennedy (2012) exposed *C. riparius* to water mimicking combinations of salts and NAs, finding that their survival was negatively correlated with both salt and NAs concentrations. In fact, early studies have shown that *C. plumosus* is intolerant of salinities greater than their internal salinity due to lack of osmoregulation (Lauer 1969), while the emergence of *C. riparius* was shown to be negatively impacted by salt stress (Bervoets et al. 1996). It should be noted that although most *Chironomus* species appear to be salt-intolerant (Cannings and Scudder 1978), their sensitivity to salts is quite variable. For instance, *Tanytarsus*, *Derotanypus*, and *Cricotopus* were found to be dominant in salty, OSPW-affected wetlands, but only *Derotanypus* was completely absent in low-conductivity reference wetlands, making it a good indicator of saline conditions (Whelly 1999).

The adverse effects of salts on fish have also been reported. Increased alterations of gill proliferative changes were observed in fish exposed to NAs with the addition of Na_2SO_4 (Nero et al. 2006a). These gill pathological changes were suggested to be associated with a reduced gill surface area, which might cause a reduction in both NAs transport within fish and the exchange of vital respiratory gases. As well, a reduced spawning and secondary sexual characteristics

have been shown in fathead minnows when exposed to >25 mg/L NA along with high salt concentration (Kavanagh, et al. 2011). Interestingly, while both NAs and salts exerted toxicity to *C. riparius*, there was an antagonistic interaction between these two toxicants (Kennedy 2012) with similar ameliorating effects of salts on NAs also reported in fish. The mortality of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) exposed to C-NAs and OSPW-derived NAs was reduced following the addition of Na₂SO₄ (Nero et al. 2006a). Other research showed decreased inhibitory effects of NA extracts on the number of reproductive tubercles and plasma T levels in male fathead minnows after addition of NaHCO₃, possibly through reducing the uptake of NAs by fish (Kavanagh et al. 2012). NaHCO₃ also reduced the toxic effects of NAs extracts on fathead minnow embryo and larvae mortality; however, no reduction was observed for the salts NaCl or Na₂SO₄ (Kavanagh et al. 2012). In addition, the presence of ions such as HCO₃⁻ is also known to reduce the uptake and toxicity of various metals, usually through the formation of less toxic metal-base complexes (Wurts and Perschbacher 1994).

4 REMEDIATION

OSPW needs to be remediated using appropriate treatment processes that eliminate their toxicity. Treated OSPW could then be reclaimed either via viable aquatic habitats or released to the environment. Currently, a number of approaches have been proposed with focus on NA degradation, given their predominant role in the OSPW toxicity, and research is underway to optimize some of the promising treatment methods such as biodegradation, ozonation, and reclamation using wet or dry landscapes.

Biodegradation, also known as OSPW aging, allows the microbial populations indigenous to the tailings ponds to degrade NAs and other constituents over many years. This method is the most cost-effective way to decrease NA concentrations and mitigate their toxicity with selective removal of lower molecular mass NAs (Kannel and Gan 2012). However, observations of the degradation in tailings ponds have indicated that NAs are poorly or very slowly degraded on-site (Scott et al. 2008) and that there is persistent toxicity (e.g., impaired reproductive capacity of fathead minnows) of aged OSPW (~20 years) (Kavanagh et al. 2011). The slow and incomplete removal of NAs and the residual toxicity of OSPW might be due to the presence of recalcitrant and toxic NAs and/or other toxic constituents in OSPW. Due to the complexity of NAs and the other pollutants present in OSPW, coupled with the poorly understood mechanisms by which microbial communities are capable of breaking down these compounds, it is suggested that biodegradation alone is not an effective remediation strategy for the extensive volumes of OSPW (Kannel and Gan 2012, Martin et al. 2010, Whitby 2010). In addition, the biodegradation produces methane that is a potent greenhouse gas.

Ozonation is a promising remediation technique for OSPW² given it is capable of reducing NAs either partially (He et al. 2011) or totally (Scott et al. 2008), with subsequent reduction in overall OSPW toxicity. Various studies have shown that ozonation reduced the toxicity of OSPW for

² See Liang, J., F. Tumpa, L.P. Estrada, M. Gamal El-Din and Y. Liu, 2014. Ozone-Assisted Settling of Diluted Oil Sands Mature Fine Tailings: A Mechanistic Study. OSRIN Report No. TR-46. 43 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.38226> for additional discussion of ozonation.

nearly all endpoints examined, including acute toxicity to *V. fischeri* (Scott et al. 2008, Wang et al. 2013), endocrine disruptive effects in cell lines and fish (He et al. 2010, 2011), adverse impacts on the growth and development of invertebrates and fish (Anderson et al. 2012b, He et al. 2012a), transcriptional responses of the brain-gonad-liver axis of fish (He et al. 2012b), and immunotoxicity in mice (Garcia-Garcia et al. 2011a). However, He et al. (2011) found ozonation did not reduce the estrogenic effect of OSPW in a human cell line. This may be due to ozonation preferentially degrading bioresistant NAs with higher carbon and Z numbers (Barrow et al. 2010, Gamal El-Din et al. 2011, Martin et al. 2010) and leaving less cyclic and branched NAs that could be ER agonists (He et al. 2011). Interestingly, the selective degradation of NA fractions by ozonation (preferentially $n \geq 22$) and microorganisms (preferentially ≤ 21) leads to the potential for a combination of these two processes. Recent research has shown that ozone pre-treatment of OSPW resulted in the acceleration of microbial degradation of the residual NAs (Hwang et al. 2013, Kannel and Gan 2012, Martin et al. 2010). In addition to ozonation, some other advanced oxidation processes have shown the potential to remove NAs in OSPW (Afzal et al. 2012, Drzewicz et al. 2012, Liang et al. 2011).

Other technologies have also shown potential for OSPW remediation, including coagulation/flocculation/sedimentation (CFS), adsorption, and membrane filtration. CFS was shown to be capable of reducing NA concentrations, especially those with more rings and carbons that have lower solubility (Marr et al. 1996, Pourrezaei et al. 2011). Adsorption using activated carbon alone, or combined with other adsorbents, has been shown to be effective in the removal of organic compounds (e.g., NAs and BTEX) from wastewaters including OSPW (Adhoum and Monser 2004, Allen 2008b, Petrova et al. 2010). Recently, the performance of synthetic copolymers and petroleum coke (PC) in reducing organics via adsorption has also been studied. Copolymer adsorbents containing β -cyclodextrin have displayed favorable sequestration of OSPW-derived NAs, although their adsorption capacity was found to be lower than that of granular activated carbon (Mohamed et al. 2011).

Petroleum coke (PC) is a waste by-product generated during bitumen processing that contains an intrinsic adsorptive capacity. PC has been shown to remove phenol (Zamora et al. 2000) and PAHs from wastewaters and/or aqueous solutions (Yuan et al. 2010). For OSPW treatment, PC alone or combined with zero valent iron has been shown to effectively remove dissolved organic carbon, the acid-extractable fraction (AEF), and NAs, with the resulting effluent being without acute toxicity to *V. fischeri* and rainbow trout (Pourrezaei et al. 2011, Zubot et al. 2012).

Membrane filtration methods (e.g., micellar-enhanced ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, and ceramic membrane filtration) have also shown potential to remove organic contaminants including NAs from synthetic waters mimicking OSPW, actual OSPW, and oilfield produced waters (Alpatova et al. 2014, Deriszadeh et al. 2009, Peng et al. 2004). However, the toxicity of the resulting effluents has not been examined.

The high TDS and salinity concentrations of OSPW hamper the reuse of OSPW in process operations and impact the safe discharge of OSPW to the environment. Therefore, there is a

necessity to consider the development of desalination methods for OSPW³. Nanofiltration (NF) or reverse osmosis (RO) membranes have been shown to be the most effective methods to remove TDS (Greenlee et al. 2009); however, their applications for OSPW treatment are hindered by membrane fouling caused by high suspended solids (Kim et al. 2011b, 2012). Kim et al. (2011b) recently demonstrated that filtration (both NF and RO) after CFS pre-treatment of OSPW is an effective desalination technology with the addition of the coagulants used in the CFS process, leading to the reduction of membrane fouling and resultant enhancement of membrane performance. A subsequent study revealed that NF and RO filtration of OSPW following a coagulation-flocculation (CF) process (without sedimentation procedure) showed similar benefits; thus the combined processes represent a potential cost-effective and energy-efficient OSPW desalination method (Kim et al. 2012).

Treatment of heavy metals found in OSPW is of concern due to their recalcitrance and persistence in the environment. Current methods that have been shown to be useful for removing heavy metals from wastewaters have been reviewed by Fu and Wang (2011). These technologies include chemical precipitation (hydroxide, and sulphide precipitation), ion-exchanges, adsorption using various adsorbents, membrane filtration (UF, RO, NF, and electrodialysis), CF, flotation and electrochemical methods (Fu and Wang 2011). However, the applications of these methods specific to OSPW treatment have not been studied previously.

Recently, Mahdavi et al. (2013) identified an indigenous green micro-alga (*Parachlorella kessleri*) in OSPW that is responsible for the removal of various metals (i.e., nickel, copper, arsenic, strontium, molybdenum, barium, zinc, manganese, chromium, and cobalt), while the removal rate was dependent on water sources and nutrient concentrations. As mentioned previously, PC has shown promise for the removal of organics from OSPW, but leaches metals into the OSPW (Pourrezaei et al. 2014). Pourrezaei et al. (2014) recently used zero valent iron (ZVI) alone or combined with PC (CZVI), demonstrating an effective removal of vanadium, manganese, nickel, molybdenum, arsenic, cadmium, cobalt, and strontium. Although the removal mechanisms of heavy metals from OSPW by ZVI have not been elucidated, research using groundwaters suggested that the reduction of metals might be based on their adsorption onto the surface of ZVI and co-precipitation with the iron oxy/hydroxides during the oxidation of ZVI (Abedin et al. 2011, Mak and Lo 2011).

Few of the physical, chemical, and biological processes discussed above have been tested at bench- or pilot- scales for OSPW treatment. The challenge for scale-up of these candidate technologies is to meet industrial needs in terms of volumetric flow rates, treatment efficiencies, and overall minimum operating and maintenance costs⁴. In addition, it may be necessary to develop an integrated approach to treat OSPW involving different processes working in parallel or sequentially (e.g., the previously mentioned ozonation/biodegradation combination). In contrast to the limited process scale-up of the previously mentioned methods, the use of *in situ* remediation of large volumes OSPW has been ongoing for decades. Remediation using dry and

³ OSRIN will be releasing a report on the potential to use forward osmosis for OSPW desalination.

⁴ See the following report for more discussion on treatment costs – Godwalt, C., P. Kotecha and C. Aumann, 2010. Oil Sands Tailings Management Project. OSRIN Report No. TR-7. 64 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.22536>

wet landscapes has been proposed as an option for handling the enormous amount of OSPW. In these two processes, mature fine tailings (MFTs; oil sands process sludges containing 30% to 35% wt% solids) and associated OSPW are used. The wet landscape consists of series of interconnected wetlands that ultimately drain into the end-pit lakes that are created by filling the mined pit with OSPW and freshwater (Allen 2008b, Kennedy 2012). The goal of constructing reclamation wetlands is the production of viable and self-sustaining aquatic ecosystems with functionality equivalent to natural water bodies (Han et al. 2009, Leung et al. 2003). While reduced NAs levels and associated toxicity in OSPW collected from various wetlands have been reported and discussed in the present review, the detoxification process is incomplete and slow. Therefore, the long-term toxicity, among other OSPW contamination issues, need to be taken into consideration when evaluating the practicality of this option at a full scale (Kennedy 2012). However, in the absence of adequate development and scale up of other technologies, wet landscapes are reasonable options due to their economic feasibility and minimal impacts produced on the environment (Allen 2008b).

5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 Conclusions

Toxicity to organisms in receiving environments must be taken into account prior to discharging OSPW. OSPW has shown to be toxic to a variety of organisms including microorganisms, invertebrates, fish, amphibians, birds, and mammals, although the exact causative agent(s) and mechanism(s) of toxicity are unknown. OSPW has a variable composition with many organic and inorganic constituents that may play a role in the overall toxicity. Although not the only source, NAs are the most widely reported compounds implicated in the toxicity of OSPW. However, other environmental pollutants of concern include PAHs, BTEX, phenols, dissolved ions and trace metals, may also contribute to and/or affect OSPW toxicity.

The concentrations of BTEX, phenols, and trace metals in OSPW are low; however, they have exceeded CCME water quality guidelines in many cases. While information on toxicity specific to these compounds for OSPW is limited, these compounds have been associated with a wide range of biological dysfunctions in fish and/or mammals, such as alterations in CYP enzyme activities and immune responses, mutagenicity and carcinogenicity, as well as endocrine disrupting effects. Elevated levels of TDS and conductivity in OSPW are also of concern given their ability to induce ionic imbalance in exposed organisms, causing osmotic stress and even leading to mortality.

5.2 Recommendations

OSPW is an extremely complex mixture and more research is needed to evaluate the additive, synergistic, and/or antagonistic effects caused by its many different constituents.

Further study of the potential for OSPW contaminants to biomagnify in the foodchain is needed given the potential threat to the health of higher organisms, including humans.

To date, the aging of tailings ponds and wet landscape remediation relying on natural biodegradation are the only economically-viable methods capable of handling the extremely large volumes of OSPW. However, these options are slow and lead to the incomplete detoxification of OSPW, making them essentially pre-treatment methods prior to further development of other processes. Some alternative technologies for OSPW treatment have been shown to be effective for the rapid removal of target contaminants from OSPW; however, they have only been tested at a small scale. Further work is required to demonstrate whether they will be effective in full-scale applications and how their resulting by-products will affect the receiving environments.

6 REFERENCES

- Abedin, M.A., T. Katsumi, T. Inui and M. Kamon, 2011. Arsenic removal from contaminated groundwater by zero valent iron: A mechanistic and long-term performance study. *Soils and Foundations* 51(3): 369-377.
- Adhoum, N. and L. Monser, 2004. Removal of phthalate on modified activated carbon: application to the treatment of industrial wastewater. *Separation and Purification Technology* 38(3): 233-239.
- Adriano, D.C., 2001. Trace elements in terrestrial environments: Biogeochemistry, bioavailability, and risks of metals, 2nd Edition. Springer, New York, New York. 868 pp.
- Afzal, A., P. Drzewicz, J.W. Martin and M. Gamal El-Din, 2012. Decomposition of cyclohexanoic acid by the UV/H₂O₂ process under various conditions. *Science of the Total Environment* 426: 387-392.
- Ahluwalia, A. and M. Kaur, 1988. Effect of some heavy metal compounds on growth and differentiation in a blue-green and a green algae. *Microbios* 53(214): 37-45.
- Ahmad, M.S.A. and M. Ashraf, 2011. Essential roles and hazardous effects of nickel in plants. *Reviews in Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 214: 125-167.
- Al Kaddissi, S., A. Legeay, P. Gonzalez, M. Floriani, V. Camilleri, R. Gilbin and O. Simon, 2011. Effects of uranium uptake on transcriptional responses, histological structures and survival rate of the crayfish *Procambarus clarkii*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 74(7): 1800-1807.
- Alberta Environment, 2006. Cold Lake Beaver River Basin groundwater quality state of basin report. http://environment.alberta.ca/documents/GW_Quality_2006.pdf [last accesses June 2014].
- Alberta Health and Wellness, 2000. Arsenic in groundwater from domestic wells in three areas of northern Alberta. Health Surveillance Report.
- Allen, E.W., 2008a. Process water treatment in Canada's oil sands industry: I. Target pollutants and treatment objectives. *Journal of Environmental Engineering and Science* 7(2): 123-138.

- Allen, E.W., 2008b. Process water treatment in Canada's oil sands industry: II. A review of emerging technologies. *Journal of Environmental Engineering and Science* 7(5): 499-524.
- Allen, H.E. and D.J. Hansen, 1996. The importance of trace metal speciation to water quality criteria. *Water Environment Research* 68(1): 42-54.
- Alpatova, A., E-S. Kim, S. Dong, N. Sun, P. Chelme-Ayala and M. Gamal El-Din, 2014. Treatment of oil sands process-affected water with ceramic ultrafiltration membrane: Effects of operating conditions on membrane performance. *Separation and Purification Technology* 122: 170-182.
- Amiard, J., 1976. Experimental study of acute toxicity of salts of cobalt, antimony, strontium and silver crustaceans and their larvae and in some teleosts (in French). *Revue Internationale d'Océanographie Médicale* 43: 79-95.
- Anderson, J.C., S.B. Wiseman, A. Moustafa, M. Gamal El-Din, K. Liber and J.P. Giesy, 2012a. Effects of exposure to oil sands process-affected water from experimental reclamation ponds on *Chironomus dilutus*. *Water Research* 46(6): 1662-1672.
- Anderson, J.C., S.B. Wiseman, N. Wang, A. Moustafa, L. Perez-Estrada, M. Gamal El-Din, J.W. Martin, K. Liber and J.P. Giesy, 2012b. Effectiveness of ozonation treatment in eliminating toxicity of oil sands process-affected water to *Chironomus dilutus*. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(1): 486-493.
- Anderson, P.D., P. Spear, S. D'Apollonia, S. Perry, J. Deluca and J. Dick, 1979. The multiple toxicity of vanadium, nickel, and phenol to fish. Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program, Edmonton, Alberta. AOSERP Project AF 3.6.1. 109 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23381> [last accessed June 2014].
- Anderson, R.A., 1981. Nutritional role of chromium. *Science of the Total Environment* 17(1): 13-29.
- Andrysik, Z., J. Vondracek, S. Marvanova, M. Ciganek, J. Neca, K. Pencikova, B. Mahadevan, J. Topinka, W.M. Baird, A. Kozubik and M. Machala, 2011. Activation of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor is the major toxic mode of action of an organic extract of a reference urban dust particulate matter mixture: The role of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Mutation Research* 714(1-2): 53-62.
- Angoa-Perez, M., M.J. Kane, D.I. Briggs, C.E. Sykes, M.M. Shah, D.M. Francescutti, D.R. Rosenberg, D.M. Thomas and D.M. Kuhn, 2012. Genetic depletion of brain 5HT reveals a common molecular pathway mediating compulsivity and impulsivity. *Journal of Neurochemistry* 121(6): 974-984.
- Ansar, A., 2000. The immune system as a potential target for environmental estrogens (endocrine disrupters): A new emerging field. *Toxicology* 150: 191-206.
- Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), 2005. AMAP Assessment 2002: Heavy Metals in the Arctic. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), Oslo,

Norway. 265 pp. <http://www.amap.no/documents/doc/amap-assessment-2002-heavy-metals-in-the-arctic/97> [last accessed June 2014].

Arkoosh, M.R., E. Clemons, P. Huffman, A.N. Kagley, E. Casillas, N. Adams, H.R. Sanborn, T.K. Collier and J.E. Stein, 2001. Increased susceptibility of juvenile Chinook salmon to vibriosis after exposure to chlorinated and aromatic compounds found in contaminated urban estuaries. *JAMA, Journal of the American Medical Association* 13(3): 257-268.

Armstrong, S.A., J.V. Headley, K.M. Peru and J.J. Germida, 2008. Phytotoxicity of oil sands naphthenic acids and dissipation from systems planted with emergent aquatic macrophytes. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 43(1): 36-42.

Armstrong, S.A., J.V. Headley, K.M. Peru, R.J. Mikula and J.J. Germida, 2010. Phytotoxicity and naphthenic acid dissipation from oil sands fine tailings treatments planted with the emergent macrophyte *Phragmites australis*. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 45(8): 1008-1016.

Arukwe, A., L. Forlin and A. Goksuyr, 1997. Xenobiotic and steroid biotransformation enzymes in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) liver treated with an estrogenic compound, 4-nonylphenol. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16(12): 2576-2583.

Asami, T., M. Kubota and K. Orikasa, 1995. Distribution of different fractions of cadmium, zinc, lead, and copper in unpolluted and polluted soils. *Water, Air & Soil Pollution* 83(3-4): 187-194.

Askary Sary, A. and M. Mohammadi, 2012. Lead bioaccumulation and toxicity in tissues of economically fish species from river and marine water. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination Toxicology* 89(1): 82-85.

Atchison, G.J., M.G. Henry and M.B. Sandheinrich, 1987. Effects of metals on fish behavior: A review. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 18(1): 11-25.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 1993. Toxicological profile for chromium <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp.asp?id=62&tid=17> [last accessed June 2014].

ATSDR (Agency of Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2011. Priority list of hazardous substances. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/spl/> [last accessed June 2014].

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2012. Toxicological profile for manganese. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/ToxProfiles/tp.asp?id=102&tid=23> [last accessed June 2014].

Bado-Nilles, A., C. Quentel, H. Thomas-Guyon and S. Le Floch, 2009. Effects of two oils and 16 pure polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on plasmatic immune parameters in the European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax* (Linne). *Toxicology In Vitro* 23(2): 235-241.

Bamforth, S.M. and I. Singleton, 2005. Bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: current knowledge and future directions. *Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology* 80(7): 723-736.

- Barceloux, D.G., 1999. Cobalt. *Clinical Toxicology* 37(2): 201-216.
- Bari, M.A., W.B. Kindzierski and S. Cho, 2014. A wintertime investigation of atmospheric deposition of metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region, Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 485: 180-192.
- Barillet, S., C. Adam, O. Palluel and A. Devaux, 2007. Bioaccumulation, oxidative stress, and neurotoxicity in *Danio rerio* exposed to different isotopic compositions of uranium. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 26(3): 497-505.
- Barillet, S., C. Adam-Guillermin, O. Palluel, J.M. Porcher and A. Devaux, 2011. Uranium bioaccumulation and biological disorders induced in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) after a depleted uranium waterborne exposure. *Environmental Pollution* 159(2): 495-502.
- Barillet, S., V. Larno, M. Floriani, A. Devaux and C. Adam-Guillermin, 2010. Ultrastructural effects on gill, muscle, and gonadal tissues induced in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) by a waterborne uranium exposure. *Aquatic Toxicology* 100(3): 295-302.
- Barrow, M.P., M. Witt, J.V. Headley and K.M. Peru, 2010. Athabasca oil sands process water. Characterization by atmospheric pressure photoionization and electrospray ionization Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry. *Analytical Chemistry* 82(9): 3727-3735.
- Batty, L.C. and K.B. Hallberg, 2010. Consequences of living in an industrial world. IN: *Ecology of Industrial Pollution*. 1st ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge Books Online, Cambridge, UK. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511805561.002>
- Bauder, M.B., V.P. Palace and P.V. Hodson, 2005. Is oxidative stress the mechanism of blue sac disease in retene-exposed trout larvae. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24(3): 694-702.
- Bauer, A., 2013. Identification of oil sands naphthenic acid structures and their associated toxicity to *Pimephales promelas* and *Oryzias latipes*. University of Waterloo, Department of Biology, Waterloo, Ontario. M.Sc. Thesis. 103 pp. http://uwspace.uwaterloo.ca/bitstream/10012/7297/1/Bauer_Anthony.pdf [Last accessed June 26, 2014].
- Baumann, P.C. and J.C. Harshbarger, 1998. Long term trends in liver neoplasm epizootics of brown bullhead in the black river, Ohio. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 53: 213-223.
- Bendell-Young, L.I., K.E. Bennett, A. Crowe, C.J. Kennedy, A.R. Kermode, M.M. Moore, A.L. Plant and A. Wood, 2000. Ecological characteristics of wetlands receiving an industrial effluent. *Ecological Applications* 10(1): 310-322.
- Bervoets, L., C. Wils and R. Verheyen, 1996. Tolerance of *Chironomus riparius* larvae (Diptera: Chironomidae) to salinity. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 57(5): 829-835.
- Besser, J.M., T.J. Canfield and T.W. La Point, 1993. Bioaccumulation of organic and inorganic selenium in a laboratory food chain. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 12(1): 57-72.

- Beyer, W.N., C.E. Green, M. Beyer and R.L. Chaney, 2013. Phytotoxicity of zinc and manganese to seedlings grown in soil contaminated by zinc smelting. *Environmental Pollution* 179: 167-176.
- Bigi, A., E. Boanini, C. Capuccini and M. Gazzano, 2007. Strontium-substituted hydroxyapatite nanocrystals. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 360(3): 1009-1016.
- Billard, S.M., K. Querbach and P.V. Hodson, 1999. Toxicity of retene to early life stages of two freshwater fish species. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(9): 2070-2077.
- Bishop, C.A., N.A. Mahony, S. Trudeau and K.E. Pettit, 1999. Reproductive success and biochemical effects in tree swallows exposed to chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants in wetlands of the great lakes and St. Laurence river basin, USA and Canada. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(2): 263-271.
- Boanini, E., M. Gazzano and A. Bigi, 2010. Ionic substitutions in calcium phosphates synthesized at low temperature. *Acta Biomaterialia* 6(6): 1882-1894.
- Bocca, B., A. Pino, A. Alimonti and G. Forte, 2014. Toxic metals contained in cosmetics: A status report. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 68(3): 447-467.
- Bouayed, J., F. Desor, H. Rammal, A.K. Kiemer, E. Tybl, H. Schroeder, G. Rychen and R. Soulimani, 2009a. Effects of lactational exposure to benzo[alpha]pyrene (B[alpha]P) on postnatal neurodevelopment, neuronal receptor gene expression and behaviour in mice. *Toxicology* 259(3): 97-106.
- Bouayed, J., F. Desor and R. Soulimani, 2009b. Subacute oral exposure to benzo[alpha]pyrene (B[alpha]P) increases aggressiveness and affects consummatory aspects of sexual behaviour in male mice. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 169(1-3): 581-585.
- Bradl, H.B. (Editor), 2005. Heavy metals in the environment: Origin, interaction and remediation. Academic Press, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands. 282 pp.
- Bravo, C.F., L.R. Curtis, M.S. Myers, J.P. Meador, L.L. Johnson, J. Buzitis, T.K. Collier, J.D. Morrow, C.A. Laetz, F.J. Loge and M.R. Arkoosh, 2011. Biomarker responses and disease susceptibility in juvenile rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* fed a high molecular weight PAH mixture. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30(3): 704-714.
- Brinkworth, L.C., P.V. Hodson, S. Tabash and P. Lee, 2003. CYP1A induction and blue sac disease in early developmental stages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) exposed to retene. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 66(7): 627-646.
- Brody, A.L., 1997. Packaging, food. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. John Wiley & Sons, New York, New York.
- Buet, A., S. Barillet and V. Camilleri, 2005. Changes in oxidative stress parameters in fish as response to direct uranium exposure. *Radioprotection* 40: S151-S155.
- Butler, A. and J.N. Carter-Franklin, 2004. The role of vanadium bromoperoxidase in the biosynthesis of halogenated marine natural products. *Natural Product Reports* 21(1): 180-188.

Campos, J.C., R.M.H. Borges, A.M. Oliveira Filho, R. Nobrega and G.L. Sant'anna Jr., 2002. Oilfield wastewater treatment by combined microfiltration and biological processes. *Water Research* 36: 95-104.

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1996a. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Ethylbenzene. <http://sts.ccme.ca/en/index.html?chems=96&chapters=1> [last accessed September 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1996b. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Toluene. <http://sts.ccme.ca/en/index.html?chems=214&chapters=1> [last accessed September 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1999a. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Benzene. <http://sts.ccme.ca/en/index.html?chems=14&chapters=1> [last accessed September 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1999b. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Chromium. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/233/> [last accessed June 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1999c. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Lead. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/239/> [last accessed June 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1999d. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Molybdenum. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/195/> [last accessed June 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1999e. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Phenols <http://sts.ccme.ca/en/index.html?chems=164&chapters=1> [last accessed September 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 1999f. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Zinc. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/247/> [last accessed June 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2001. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Arsenic. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/143/> [last accessed June 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2010. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Ammonia. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/141/> [last accessed June 2014].

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2011a. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Chloride. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/337/> [last accessed August 2014].

- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2011b. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Uranium. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/328/> [last accessed June 2014].
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2014. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Cadmium. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/148/> [last accessed June 2014].
- Cande, C., F. Cacconi, P. Dessen and G. Kroemer, 2002. Apoptosis-inducing factor (AIF): Key to the conserved caspase-independent pathways of cell death? *Journal of Cell Science* 115: 4727-4734.
- Cannings, R.A. and G.G.E. Scudder, 1978. The littoral Chironomidae (Diptera) of saline lakes in British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 56: 1144-1155.
- Carls, M.G., L. Holland, M. Larsen, T.K. Collier, N.L. Scholz and J.P. Incardona, 2008. Fish embryos are damaged by dissolved PAHs, not oil particles. *Aquatic Toxicology* 88(2): 121-127.
- Carls, M.G., S.D. Rice and J.E. Hose, 1999. Sensitivity of fish embryos to weathered crude oil. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(3): 481-493.
- Carlson, E.A., Y. Li and J.T. Zelikoff, 2002. Exposure of Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) to benzo [a] pyrene suppresses immune function and host resistance against bacterial challenge. *Aquatic Toxicology* 56: 289-301.
- Carlson, E.A., Y. Li and J.T. Zelikoff, 2004a. Benzo[a]pyrene-induced immunotoxicity in Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*): Relationship between lymphoid CYP1A activity and humoral immune suppression. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 201(1): 40-52.
- Carlson, E.A., Y. Li and J.T. Zelikoff, 2004b. Suppressive effects of benzo[a]pyrene upon fish immune function: Evolutionarily conserved cellular mechanisms of immunotoxicity. *Marine Environmental Research* 58(2): 731-734.
- CEATAG (CONRAD Environmental Aquatics Technical Advisory Group), 1998. Naphthenic acids background information discussion report. Alberta Department of Energy, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Chang, T.P.Y. and C. Rangan, 2011. Iron poisoning: A literature-based review of epidemiology, diagnosis, and management. *Pediatric Emergency Care* 27(10): 978-985.
- Chapman, P.M., H.C. Bailey and E.C. Canaria, 2000. Toxicity of total dissolved solids associated with two mine effluents to chironomid larvae and early life stages of rainbow trout. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(1): 210-214.
- Chaurasia, S.S., P. Gupta, A. Kar and P.K. Maiti, 1996. Lead induced thyroid dysfunction and lipid peroxidation in the fish *Clarias batrachus* with special reference to hepatic type I-5'-monodeiodinase activity. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 56(4): 649-654.

- Cheng, S.Q., Y.Y. Xia, J.L. He, X.Q. Liu, X.M. Chen, Y.B. Ding, Y.X. Wang, B. Peng and B.J. Tu, 2013. Neurotoxic effect of subacute benzo(a)pyrene exposure on gene and protein expression in Sprague-Dawley rats. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology* 36(2): 648-658.
- Chitra, K.C., C. Latchoumycandane and P.P. Mathur, 2002. Effect of nonylphenol on the antioxidant system in epididymal sperm of rats. *Archives of Toxicology* 76(9): 545-551.
- Cho, S., K. Sharma, B. W. Brassard and R. Hazewinkel, 2014. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon deposition in the snowpack of the Athabasca oil sands region of Alberta, Canada. *Water, Air & Soil Pollution* 225(5): 1-16.
- Chowdhury, M.J. and R. Blust, 2011. 7 – strontium. *Fish Physiology* 31(B): 351-390.
- Clarkson, T.W., L. Magos and G.J. Myer, 2003. The toxicology of mercury – current exposures and clinical manifestations. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 349(18): 1731-1737.
- Clemente, J.S. and P.M. Fedorak, 2005. A review of the occurrence, analyses, toxicity, and biodegradation of naphthenic acids. *Chemosphere* 60(5): 585-600.
- Cohen, M.D., B. Kargacin, C.B. Klein and M. Costa, 1993. Mechanisms of chromium carcinogenicity and toxicity. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology* 23(3): 255-281.
- Colavecchia, M.V., S.M. Backus, P.V. Hodson and J.L. Parrott, 2004. Toxicity of oil sands to early life stages of fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 23(7): 1709-1718.
- Colavecchia, M.V., P.V. Hodson and J.L. Parrott, 2006. CYP1A induction and blue sac disease in early life stages of white suckers (*Catostomus commersoni*) exposed to oil sands. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 69(10): 967-994.
- Colavecchia, M.V., P.V. Hodson and J.L. Parrott, 2007. The relationships among CYP1A induction, toxicity, and eye pathology in early life stages of fish exposed to oil sands. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 70(18): 1542-1555.
- Collier, T.K., B.F. Anulacion, M.R. Arkoosh, J.P. Dietrich, J.P. Incardona, L.L. Johnson, G.M. Ylitalo and M.S. Myers, 2014. Effects on fish of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) and naphthenic acid exposures. IN: *Organic Chemical Toxicity of Fishes*. Tierney, K.B. (Editor). pp. 195-255.
- Collins, J.F., J.P. Brown, S.V. Dawson and M.A. Marty, 1991. Risk assessment for benzo [a] pyrene. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 13: 170-184.
- Colomina, M., J. Domingo, J. Llobet and J. Corbella, 1996. Effect of day of exposure on the developmental toxicity of manganese in mice. *Veterinary and Human Toxicology* 38(1): 7-9.
- Combs, G.F.J. and S.B. Combs, 1984. The nutritional biochemistry of selenium. *Annual Review of Nutrition* 4(1): 257-280.
- Couillard, C.M., 2002. A microscale test to measure petroleum oil toxicity to mummichog embryos. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17(3): 195-202.

- Cowan, J., 2002. Structural and catalytic chemistry of magnesium-dependent enzymes. *Biometals* 15(3): 225-235.
- Craig, G., I. Middelraad and D.G. Dixon, 2009. Evaluation of Potential Standardization Models for Canadian Water Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment.
- Cunha, C., A. Angelucci, A. D'Antoni, M.D. Dobrossy, S.B. Dunnett, N. Berardi and R. Brambilla, 2009. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) overexpression in the forebrain results in learning and memory impairments. *Neurobiology of Disease* 33(3): 358-368.
- Cunha, C., R. Brambilla and K.L. Thomas, 2010. A simple role for BDNF in learning and memory? *Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience* 3: 1.
- Custer, T.W., C.M. Custer, K. Dickerson, K. Allen, M.J. Melancon and L.J. Schmidt, 2001. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, aliphatic hydrocarbon, trace elements, and monooxygenase activity in birds nesting on the north Platte River, Casper, Wyoming, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20(3): 324-631.
- Dahl, S.G., P. Allain, P.J. Marie, Y. Mauras, G. Boivin, P. Ammann, Y. Tsouderos, P.D. Delmas and C. Christiansen, 2001. Incorporation and distribution of strontium in bone. *Bone* 28(4): 446-453.
- Dallas, C.E. and P.L. Williams, 2001. Barium: Rationale for a new oral reference dose. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, B* 4(4): 395-429.
- Danion, M., S. Le Floch, R. Kanan, F. Lamour and C. Quentel, 2011a. Effects of in vivo chronic hydrocarbons pollution on sanitary status and immune system in sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.). *Aquatic Toxicology* 105(3-4): 300-311.
- Danion, M., S. Le Floch, F. Lamour, J. Guyomarch and C. Quentel, 2011b. Bioconcentration and immunotoxicity of an experimental oil spill in European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 74(8): 2167-2174.
- Danks, D.M., 1988. Copper deficiency in humans. *Annual Review of Nutrition* 8(1): 235-257.
- Das, D., A. Chatterjee, B.K. Mandal, G. Samanta, D. Chakraborti and B. Chanda, 1995. Arsenic in ground water in six districts of West Bengal, India: The biggest arsenic calamity in the world. Part 2. Arsenic concentration in drinking water, hair, nails, urine, skin-scale and liver tissue (biopsy) of the affected people. *Analyst* 120(3): 917-924.
- Dave, K.R., A.R. Syal and S.S. Katyare, 2002. Effect of long-term aluminum feeding on kinetics attributes of tissue cholinesterases. *Brain Research Bulletin* 58(2): 225-233.
- Davila, D.R., D.P. Davis, K. Campbell, J.C. Cambier, L.A. Zigmond and S.W. Burchiel, 1995. Role of alterations in Ca(2+)-associated signaling pathways in the immunotoxicity of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 45(2): 101-126.
- Davila, D.R., D.L. Romero and W.B. Scott, 1996. Human T cells are highly sensitive to suppression of mitogenesis by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and this effect is differentially reversed by α -naphthoflavone. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 139: 333-341.

- De Jonge, M., E. Tipping, S. Lofts, L. Bervoets and R. Blust, 2013. The use of invertebrate body burdens to predict ecological effects of metal mixtures in mining-impacted waters. *Aquatic Toxicology* 142: 294-302.
- Del Ramo, J., J. Diaz-Mayans, A. Torreblanca and A. Nunez, 1987. Effects of temperature on the acute toxicity of heavy metals (Cr, Cd, and Hg) to the freshwater crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii* (Girard). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 38(5): 736-741.
- Delavallee, L., L. Cabon, P. Galan-Malo, H.K. Lorenzo and S.A. Susin, 2011. AIF-mediated caspase-independent necroptosis: A new chance for targeted therapeutics. *IUBMB Life* 63(4): 221-232.
- Della Torre, C., M. Monti, S. Focardi and I. Corsi, 2011. Time-dependent modulation of CYP1a gene transcription and EROD activity by musk xylene in PLHC-1 and RTG-2 fish cell lines. *Toxicology In Vitro* 25(8): 1575-1580.
- Deriszadeh, A., T.G. Harding and M.M. Husein, 2009. Improved MEUF removal of naphthenic acids from produced water. *Journal of Membrane Science* 326(1): 161-167.
- Di Marzio, W., S. Galsssi, R. Todeschini and F. Consolaro, 2001. Traditional versus WHIM molecular descriptors in QSAR approaches applied to fish toxicity studies. *Chemosphere* 44: 401-406.
- Dietz, D.D., M.R. Elwell, W.E.J. Davis and E.F. Meirhenry, 1992. Subchronic toxicity of barium chloride dihydrate administered to rats and mice in the drinking water. *Fundamental and Applied Toxicology* 19(4): 527-537.
- Dokholyan, B.K. and A.K. Magomedov, 1983. Effects of sodium naphthenate on survival and some physiological-biochemical parameters of some fishes. *Journal of Ichthyology* 23(6): 125-132.
- Douglas A.H. and J.B. Sprague, 1979. Chronic toxicity of vanadium to flagfish. *Water Research* 13(9): 905-910.
- Drzewicz, P., L. Perez-Estrada, A. Alpatova, J.W. Martin and M. Gamal El-Din, 2012. Impact of peroxydisulfate in the presence of zero valent iron on the oxidation of cyclohexanoic acid and naphthenic acids from oil sands process-affected water. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(16): 8984-8991.
- Dudka, S. and D.C. Adriano, 1997. Environmental impacts of metal ore mining and processing: A review. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 26(3): 590-602.
- Eisler, R., 1985. Selenium hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, U.S. Department of the Interior. Contaminant Hazard Review, Report No. 5.
http://www.pwrc.usgs.gov/eisler/CHR_5_Selenium.pdf [last accessed June 2014].
- Eisler, R., 1986. Chromium hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, U.S. Department of the

- Interior. Contaminant Hazard Review, Report No. 6.
http://www.pwrc.usgs.gov/eisler/CHR_6_Chromium.pdf [last accessed June 2014].
- Eisler, R., 1988. Molybdenum hazards to fish, wildlife, and invertebrates: A synoptic review. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, U.S. Department of the Interior. Contaminant Hazard Review, Report No. 19.
http://www.pwrc.usgs.gov/eisler/CHR_19_Molybdenum.pdf [last accessed June 2014]
- Elonen, G.E., R.L. Spehar, G.W. Holcombe, D.R. Johnson, J.D. Fernandez, R.J. Erickson, J.E. Tietge and P.M. Cook, 1998. Comparative toxicity of TCDD to seven freshwater fish species during early life-stage development. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17(3): 472-483.
- Elphick, J.R., K.D. Bergh and H.C. Bailey, 2011. Chronic toxicity of chloride to freshwater species: effects of hardness and implications for water quality guidelines. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30(1): 239-246.
- Energy Resources Conservation Board (ERCB), 2010. ERCB approves Fort Hills and Syncrude tailings pond plans with conditions. <http://www.aer.ca/documents/news-releases/NR2010-05.pdf> [last accessed June 2014].
- Energy Resources Conservation Board (ERCB), 2012. Alberta's Energy Reserves 2011 and Supply-Demand Outlook 2012-2021. <http://www.aer.ca/documents/sts/ST98/ST98-2013.pdf> [last accessed June 2014].
- Environment Canada and Health Canada, 1994. Priority substances list assessment report: Nickel and its compounds. 82 pp. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/alt_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/pubs/contaminants/psl1-lsp1/compounds_nickel_composes/nickel-eng.pdf [last accessed June 2014].
- Environment Canada, 1999. *Canadian Environmental Protection Act* Priority Substances List II- Supporting document for Ammonia in the Aquatic Environment.
- Environment Canada, 2013. *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999* Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines – Cobalt. Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 10 pp. http://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/92F47C5D-24F5-4601-AEC0-390514B3ED75/FEQG_Cobalt_EN.pdf [Last accessed June 26, 2014].
- Erikson, K.M., K. Thompson, J. Aschner and M. Aschner, 2007. Manganese neurotoxicity: A focus on the neonate. *Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 113(2): 369-377.
- Fan, Y., G.H. Wu and C.Q. Zhai, 2007. Effect of strontium on mechanical properties and corrosion resistance of AZ91D. *Materials Science Forum* 546-549: 567-570.
- Fang, H., W. Tong, W.S. Branham, C.L. Moland, S.L. Dial, H. Hong, Q. Xie, R. Perkins, W. Owens and D.M. Sheehan, 2003. Study of 202 natural, synthetic, and environmental chemicals for binding to the androgen receptor. *Chemical Research in Toxicology* 16: 1338-1358.

- Farkish, A. and M. Fall, 2013. Rapid dewatering of oil sand mature fine tailings using super absorbent polymer (SAP). *Minerals Engineering* 50: 38-47.
- Farrell, A.P., C.J. Kennedy and A. Kolok, 2004. Effects of wastewater from an oil-sand-refining operation on survival, hematology, gill histology, and swimming of fathead minnows. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 82(9): 1519-1527.
- Fathallah, S., M.N. Medhioub, A. Medhioub and M.M. Kraiem, 2010. Toxicity of Hg, Cu and Zn on early developmental stages of the European clam (*Ruditapes decussatus*) with potential application in marine water quality assessment. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 171(1-4): 661-669.
- Feng, X., W. Pisula and K. Müllen, 2009. Large polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: Synthesis and discotic organization. *Pure Applied Chemistry* 81(12): 2203-2224.
- Ferguson, J.F. and J. Gavis, 1972. A review of the arsenic cycle in natural waters. *Water Research* 6(11): 1259-1274.
- Fernandes, D. and C. Porte, 2013. Hydroxylated PAHs alter the synthesis of androgens and estrogens in subcellular fractions of carp gonads. *Science of the Total Environment* 447: 152-159.
- Ferreira, S.L., W.N. dos Santos, I.F. dos Santos, M. Junior, L.O. Silva, U.A. Barbosa, F.A. de Santana and A.F. de S Queiroz, 2014. Strategies of sample preparation for speciation analysis of inorganic antimony using hydride generation atomic spectrometry. *Microchemical Journal* 114: 22-31.
- Fieser, L.F. and M. Fieser, 1956. *Organic Chemistry*, 3rd edition. Heath and Co., Boston. Chapter 21.
- Foght, J., 2008. Anaerobic biodegradation of aromatic hydrocarbons: Pathways and prospects. *Journal of Molecular Microbiology and Biotechnology* 15: 93-120.
- Frank, R.A., K. Fischer, R. Kavanagh, B.K. Burnison, G. Arsenault, J. Headley, K. Peru, G. Van Der Kraak and K. Solomon, 2009. Effect of carboxylic acid content on the acute toxicity of oil sands naphthenic acids. *Environmental Science & Technology* 43(2): 266-271.
- Frank, R.A., R. Kavanagh, B.K. Burnison, G. Arsenault, J.V. Headley, K.M. Peru, G. Van Der Kraak and K.R. Solomon, 2008. Toxicity assessment of collected fractions from an extracted naphthenic acid mixture. *Chemosphere* 72(9): 1309-1314.
- Frank, R.A., R. Kavanagh, B.K. Burnison, J.V. Headley, K.M. Peru, G. Van Der Kraak and K.R. Solomon, 2006. Diethylaminoethyl-cellulose clean-up of a large volume naphthenic acid extract. *Chemosphere* 64(8): 1346-1352.
- Frank, R.A., J.W. Roy, G. Bickerton, S.J. Rowland, J.V. Headley, A.G. Scarlett, E.W. Charles, M.P. Kerry, P. Joanne, C. Malcolm and L.M. Hewitt, 2014. Profiling oil sands mixtures from industrial developments and natural groundwaters for source identification. *Environmental Science & Technology* 48(5): 2660-2670.

- Frankenberger, W.T. and R.A. Engberg (Editors), 1998. Environmental chemistry of selenium. Series: Books in Soils, Plants, and the Environment. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group. 736 pp.
- Fu, F. and Q. Wang, 2011. Removal of heavy metal ions from wastewaters: A review. *Journal of Environmental Management* 92(3): 407-418.
- Fu, Z., F. Wu, D. Amarasiriwardena, C. Mo, B. Liu, J. Zhu, Q. Deng and H. Liao, 2010. Antimony, arsenic and mercury in the aquatic environment and fish in a large antimony mining area in Hunan, China. *Science of the Total Environment* 408(16): 3403-3410.
- Fuge, R., 2013. Anthropogenic sources. IN: Selinus, O., B. Alloway, J.A. Centeno, R.B. Finkelman, R. Fuge, U. Lindh and P. Smedley (Editors). *Essentials of Medical Geology*, Revised Edition. Springer. pp. 59-74.
- Gamal El-Din, M., H. Fu, N. Wang, P. Chelme-Ayala, L. Perez-Estrada, P. Drzewicz, J.W. Martin, W. Zubot and D.W. Smith, 2011. Naphthenic acids speciation and removal during petroleum-coke adsorption and ozonation of oil sands process-affected water. *Science of the Total Environment* 409(23): 5119-5125.
- Gao, H., Y. Dong, C. Meng, W. Guan, Y. Liu and G. Xing, 2013. Investigation of organic pollutants in wastewater-irrigated soil and its DNA damage and oxidative damage on mice. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 185(3): 2475-2482.
- Gao, S., K. Moran, Z. Xu and J. Masliyah, 2010. Role of naphthenic acids in stabilizing water-in-diluted model oil emulsions. *Journal of Physical Chemistry, B* 114: 7710-7718.
- Garcia-Garcia, E., J.Q. Ge, A. Oladiran, B. Montgomery, M. Gamal El-Din, L.C. Perez-Estrada, J.L. Stafford, J.W. Martin and M. Belosevic, 2011a. Ozone treatment ameliorates oil sands process water toxicity to the mammalian immune system. *Water Research* 45(18): 5849-5857.
- Garcia-Garcia, E., J. Pun, J. Hodgkinson, L.A. Perez-Estrada, M. Gamal El-Din, D.W. Smith, J.W. Martin and M. Belosevic, 2012. Commercial naphthenic acids and the organic fraction of oil sands process water induce different effects on pro-inflammatory gene expression and macrophage phagocytosis in mice. *JAT, Journal of Applied Toxicology* 32(12): 968-979.
- Garcia-Garcia, E., J. Pun, L.A. Perez-Estrada, M. Gamal El-Din, D.W. Smith, J.W. Martin and M. Belosevic, 2011b. Commercial naphthenic acids and the organic fraction of oil sands process water downregulate pro-inflammatory gene expression and macrophage antimicrobial responses. *Toxicology Letters* 203(1): 62-73.
- Gaur, N., G. Flora, M. Yadav and A. Tiwari, 2014. A review with recent advancements on bioremediation-based abolition of heavy metals. *Environmental Science: Progress & Impacts* 16(2): 180-193.
- Gensemer, R.W. and R.C. Playle, 1999. The bioavailability and toxicity of aluminum in aquatic environments. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 29(4): 315-450.

- Gentes, M.L., A. McNabb, C. Waldner and J.E. Smits, 2007a. Increased thyroid hormone levels in tree swallows (*Tachycineta bicolor*) on reclaimed wetlands of the Athabasca oil sands. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 53(2): 287-292.
- Gentes, M.L., C. Waldner, Z. Papp and J.E. Smits, 2006. Effects of oil sands tailings compounds and harsh weather on mortality rates, growth and detoxification efforts in nestling tree swallows (*Tachycineta bicolor*). *Environmental Pollution* 142(1): 24-33.
- Gentes, M.L., C. Waldner, Z. Papp and J.E. Smits, 2007b. Effects of exposure to naphthenic acids in tree swallows (*Tachycineta bicolor*) on the Athabasca oil sands, Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 70(14): 1182-1190.
- Gerber, G.B., A. Leonard and P. Hantson, 2002. Carcinogenicity, mutagenicity and teratogenicity of manganese compounds. *Critical Reviews in Oncology / Hematology* 42(1): 25-34.
- Gerhardt, A., 1992. Effects of subacute doses of iron (Fe) on *Leptophlebia marginata* (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). *Freshwater Biology* 27(1): 79-84.
- Gesto, M., A. Tintos, J.L. Soengas and J.M. Miguez, 2006. Effects of acute and prolonged naphthalene exposure on brain monoaminergic neurotransmitters in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, C* 144(2): 173-183.
- Gesto, M., A. Tintos, J.L. Soengas and J.M. Miguez, 2009. beta-Naphthoflavone and benzo(a)pyrene alter dopaminergic, noradrenergic, and serotonergic systems in brain and pituitary of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 72(1): 191-198.
- Gesto, M., J.L. Soengas and J.M. Miguez, 2008. Acute and prolonged stress responses of brain monoaminergic activity and plasma cortisol levels in rainbow trout are modified by PAHs (naphthalene, beta-naphthoflavone and benzo(a)pyrene) treatment. *Aquatic Toxicology* 86(3): 341-351.
- Gibson, J.J., S.J. Birks, M. Moncur, Y. Yi, K. Tattrie, S. Jasechko, K. Richardson, and P. Eby, 2011. Isotopic and geochemical tracers for fingerprinting process-affected waters in the oil sands industry: A pilot study. Oil Sands Research and Information Network, School of Energy and the Environment, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. OSRIN Report No. TR-12. 109 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23000> [Last accessed June 26, 2014].
- Giesy, J.P., J.C. Anderson and S.B. Wiseman, 2010. Alberta oil sands development. *PNAS, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 107(3): 951-952.
- Giles, M.A., J.F. Klaverkamp and S.G. Lawrence, 1979. The acute toxicity of saline groundwater and of vanadium to fish and aquatic invertebrates. Department of Fisheries and the Environment Freshwater Institute, for Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program. Project AF 3.2.1 <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23368> [last accessed June 2014].

- Gillis, P.L., 2011. Assessing the toxicity of sodium chloride to the glochidia of freshwater mussels: Implications for salinization of surface waters. *Environmental Pollution* 159(6): 1702-1708.
- Goodfellow, W.L., L.W. Ausley, D.T. Burton, D.L. Denton, P.B. Dorn, D.R. Grothe, M.A. Heber, T.J. Norberg-King and J.H.J. Rodgers, 2000. Major ion toxicity in effluents - a review with permitting recommendations. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(1): 175-182.
- Government of Alberta, 2010. Alberta Selenium Working Group, acceptance of the final report of the Selenium Fish Science Panel Workshop. <http://environment.gov.ab.ca/info/library/8257.pdf> [last accesses June 2014].
- Government of Canada, 1999. CEPA, *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, Part 3. <https://www.ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/default.asp?lang=En&n=BD00C9C5-1> [last accessed June 2014].
- Government of Canada, 2013. Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines – Cobalt. *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, 1999. <http://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=92F47C5D-1> [last accessed June 2014].
- Grandjean, P., K. Murata, E. Budtz-Jorgensen and P. Weihe, 2004. Cardiac autonomic activity in methylmercury neurotoxicity: 14-year follow-up of a Faroese birth cohort. *Journal of Pediatrics* 144(2): 169-176.
- Gravenmier, J.J., D.W. Johnston and W.R. Arnold, 2005. Acute toxicity of vanadium to the threespine stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. *Environmental Toxicology* 20(1): 18-22.
- Greenlee, L.F., D.F. Lawler, B.D. Freeman, B. Marrot and P. Moulin, 2009. Reverse osmosis desalination: water sources, technology, and today's challenges. *Water Research* 43(9): 2317-2348.
- Grewer, D.M., R.F. Young, R.M. Whittal and P.M. Fedorak, 2010. Naphthenic acids and other acid-extractables in water samples from Alberta: What is being measured? *Science of the Total Environment* 408(23): 5997-6010.
- Gribble, G.W., 1999. The diversity of naturally occurring organobromine compounds. *Chemical Society Reviews* 28(5): 335-346.
- Grova, N., A. Valley, J.D. Turner, A. Morel, C.P. Muller and H. Schroeder, 2007. Modulation of behavior and NMDA-R1 gene mRNA expression in adult female mice after sub-acute administration of benzo(a)pyrene. *Neurotoxicology* 28(3): 630-636.
- Gu, X.N., X.H. Xie, N. Li, Y.F. Zheng and L. Qin, 2012. In vitro and in vivo studies on a Mg-Sr binary alloy system developed as a new kind of biodegradable metal. *Acta Biomaterialia* 8(6): 2360-2374.
- Guallar, E., M.I. Sanz-Gallardo, P. Van't Veer, P. Bode, A. Aro, J. Gómez-Aracena, J.D. Kark, R.A. Riemersma, J.M. Martín-Moreno and F.K. Kok, 2002. Mercury, fish oils, and the risk of myocardial infarction. *The New England Journal of Medicine* 347(22): 1747-1754.

- Guiney, P.D., R.M. Smolowitz, R.E. Peterson and J.J. Stegman, 1997. Correlation of TCDD induction of cytochrome P4501A in Vascular endothelium with toxicity in early life stages of lake trout. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 143: 256-273.
- Gurer, H. and N. Ercal, 2000. Can antioxidants be beneficial in the treatment of lead poisoning? *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 29(10): 927-945.
- Gurney, K.E., T.D. Williams, J.E. Smits, M. Wayland, S. Trudeau and L.I. Bendell-Young, 2005. Impact of oil-sands based wetlands on the growth of mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) ducklings. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24(2): 457-463.
- Hagen, M.O., E. Garcia-Garcia, A. Oladiran, M. Karpman, S. Mitchell, M. Gamal El-Din, J.W. Martin and M. Belosevic, 2012. The acute and sub-chronic exposures of goldfish to naphthenic acids induce different host defense responses. *Aquatic Toxicology* 109: 143-149.
- Halliwell, B. and J.M.C. Gutteridge, 2007. *Free radicals in biology and medicine*, 4th Ed. Oxford University Press, Oxford, New York.
- Han, X., A.C. Scott, P.M. Fedorak, M. Bataineh and J.W. Martin, 2008. Influence of molecular structure on the biodegradability of naphthenic acids. *Environmental Science & Technology* 42: 1290-1295.
- Han, X., M.D. MacKinnon and J.W. Martin, 2009. Estimating the *in situ* biodegradation of naphthenic acids in oil sands process waters by HPLC/HRMS. *Chemosphere* 76(1): 63-70.
- Hansen, B.R. and S.R.H. Davies, 1994. Review of potential, technologies for the removal of dissolved components from produced water. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design* 72(A2): 176-188.
- Harada, M., 1995. Minamata disease: Methylmercury poisoning in Japan caused by environmental pollution. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology* 25(1): 1-24.
- Harder, A., 2002. Chemotherapeutic approaches to schistosomes: Current knowledge and outlook. *Parasitology Research* 88(5): 395-397.
- Hargesheimer, E.E., R.T. Coutts and M.D. MacKinnon, 1984. Characterization of simple phenols in oil sands extraction-process water. *Environmental Technology Letters* 5(1-11): 433-440.
- Harms, N.J., G.D. Fairhurst, G.R. Bortolotti and J.E. Smits, 2010. Variation in immune function, body condition, and feather corticosterone in nestling tree swallows (*Tachycineta bicolor*) on reclaimed wetlands in the Athabasca oil sands, Alberta, Canada. *Environmental Pollution* 158(3): 841-848.
- Harrington, J.M., S.E. Fendorf and R.F. Rosenzweig, 1998. Biotic generation of arsenic (III) in metal (loid)-contaminated freshwater lake sediments. *Environmental Science & Technology* 32(16): 2425-2430.
- Harvey, C.F., C.H. Swartz, A.B.M. Badruzzaman, N. Keon-Blute, W. Yu, M.A. Ali, J. Jay, R. Beckie, V. Niedan, D. Brabander, P.M. Oates, K.N. Ashfaq, S. Islam, H.F. Hemond and

- M.F. Ahmed, 2005. Groundwater arsenic contamination on the Ganges Delta: Biogeochemistry, hydrology, human perturbations, and human suffering on a large scale. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience* 337(1): 285-296.
- Hasselberg, L., S. Meier and A. Svoldal, 2004a. Effects of alkylphenols on redox status in first spawning Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 69(1): 95-105.
- Hasselberg, L., S. Meier, A. Svoldal, T. Hegelund and M.C. Celander, 2004b. Effects of alkylphenols on CYP1A and CYP3A expression in first spawning Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 67(4): 303-313.
- He, Y., S. Patterson, N. Wang, M. Hecker, J.W. Martin, M. Gamal El-Din, J.P. Giesy and S.B. Wiseman, 2012a. Toxicity of untreated and ozone-treated oil sands process-affected water (OSPW) to early life stages of the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Water Research* 46(19): 6359-6368.
- He, Y., S.B. Wiseman, M. Hecker, X. Zhang, N. Wang, L.A. Perez, P.D. Jones, M. Gamal El-Din, J.W. Martin and J.P. Giesy, 2011. Effect of ozonation on the estrogenicity and androgenicity of oil sands process-affected water. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(15): 6268-6274.
- He, Y., S.B. Wiseman, N. Wang, L.A. Perez-Estrada, M. Gamal El-Din, J.W. Martin and J.P. Giesy, 2012b. Transcriptional responses of the brain-gonad-liver axis of fathead minnows exposed to untreated and ozone-treated oil sands process-affected water. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(17): 9701-9708.
- He, Y., S.B. Wiseman, X. Zhang, M. Hecker, P.D. Jones, M. Gamal El-Din, J.W. Martin and J.P. Giesy, 2010. Ozonation attenuates the steroidogenic disruptive effects of sediment free oil sands process water in the H295R cell line. *Chemosphere* 80(5): 578-584.
- Headley, J.V. and C. Akre, 2001. Preliminary characterization and source assessment of PAHs in tributary sediments of the Athabasca River. *Environmental Forensics* 2: 335-345.
- Headley, J.V. and D.W. McMartin, 2004. A review of the occurrence and fate of naphthenic acids in aquatic environments. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 39(8): 1989-2010.
- Headley, J.V., K.M. Peru, S.A. Armstrong, X. Han, J.W. Martin, M.M. Mapolelo, D.F. Smith, R.P. Rogers and A.G. Marshall, 2009. Aquatic plant-derived changes in oil sands naphthenic acid signatures determined by low-, high- and ultrahigh-resolution mass spectrometry. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 23(4): 515-522.
- Health Canada, 2012. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality – Summary Table. Water, Air and Climate Change Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 22 pp. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/alt_formats/pdf/pubs/water-eau/2012-sum_guide-res_recom/2012-sum_guide-res_recom-eng.pdf [Last accessed June 26, 2014].

- Hebert, C.E., D. Campbell, R. Kindopp, S. MacMillan, P. Martin, E. Neugebauer, L. Patterson and J. Shatford, 2013. Mercury trends in colonial waterbird eggs downstream of the oil sands region of Alberta, Canada. *Environmental Science and Technology* 47(20): 11785-11792.
- Heintz, R.A., J.W. Short and S.D. Rice, 1999. Sensitivity of fish embryos to weathered crude oil Increased mortality of pink salmon embryos incubating downstream. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(3): 494-503.
- Hemming, J.M., W.T. Waller, M.C. Chow, N.D. Denslow and B. Venables, 2001. Assessment of the estrogenicity and toxicity of a domestic wastewater effluent flowing through a constructed wetland system using biomarkers in male fathead minnows. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20(10): 2268-2275.
- Henry, R. and J.G. Tundisi, 1982. Evidence of limitation by molybdenum and nitrogen on the growth of the phytoplankton community of the Lobo Reservoir (Sao Paulo, Brazil). *Revue d'Hydrobiologie Tropicale* 15(3): 201-208.
- Hersikorn, B.D., J.J.C. Ciborowski and J.E.G. Smits, 2010. The effects of oil sands wetlands on wood frogs (*Rana sylvatica*). *Toxicological & Environmental Chemistry* 92(8): 1513-1527.
- Hersikorn, B.D. and J.E. Smits, 2011. Compromised metamorphosis and thyroid hormone changes in wood frogs (*Lithobates sylvaticus*) raised on reclaimed wetlands on the Athabasca oil sands. *Environmental Pollution* 159(2): 596-601.
- Heuvel, M.R., N.S. Hogan, S.D. Roloson and G.J. Kraak, 2012. Reproductive development of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) exposed to oil sands-affected waters. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 31(3): 654-662.
- Hickey, M.G. and J.A. Kittrick, 1984. Chemical partitioning of cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc in soils and sediments containing high levels of heavy metals. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 13(3): 372-376.
- Higuchi, Y., 2004. Glutathione depletion-induced chromosomal DNA fragmentation associated with apoptosis and necrosis. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine* 8(4): 455-464.
- Hirsch, D. and A. Banin, 1990. Cadmium speciation in soil solutions. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 19(3): 366-372.
- Hogan, N.S., K.S. Lee, B. Kollner and M.R. van den Heuvel, 2010. The effects of the alkyl polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon retene on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) immune response. *Aquatic Toxicology* 100(3): 246-254.
- Holden, A.A., R.B. Donahue and A.C. Ulrich, 2011. Geochemical interactions between process-affected water from oil sands tailings ponds and North Alberta surficial sediments. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology* 119(1): 55-68.
- Holowenko, F.M., M.D. MacKinnon and P.M. Fedorak, 2002. Characterization of naphthenic acids in oil sands wastewaters by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. *Water Research* 36: 2843-2855.

- Hong, S., J.S. Khim, J. Ryu, S-G. Kang, W.J. Shim and U.H. Yim, 2014. Environmental and ecological effects and recoveries after five years of the Hebei Spirit oil spill, Taean, Korea. *Ocean & Coastal Management*. Article in press
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2014.01.006> [Last accessed June 26, 2014].
- Hong, S., J-P. Candelone, C.C. Patterson and C.F. Boutron, 1996. History of ancient copper smelting pollution during Roman and medieval times recorded in Greenland ice. *Science* 272(5259): 246-249.
- Hontela, A., C. Daniel and A.C. Ricard, 1996. Effects of acute and subacute exposures to cadmium on the interrenal. *Aquatic Toxicology* 35: 171-182.
- Hooper, P.L., Visconti, L., Garry, P.J. and G.E. Johnson, 1980. Zinc lowers high-density lipoprotein-cholesterol levels. *Journal of American Medical Association* 244(17): 1960-1961.
- Hossaini, A., M. Dalgaard, A.M. Vinggaard, H. Frandsen and J.J. Larsen, 2001. In utero reproductive study in rats exposed to nonylphenol. *Reproductive Toxicology* 15(5): 537-543.
- Huang, J., X. Wang, Q. Jin, Y. Liu and Y. Wang, 2007. Removal of phenol from aqueous solution by adsorption onto OTMAC-modified attapulgite. *Journal of Environmental Management* 84(2): 229-236.
- Hutchinson, T.H., M.D.R. Field and M.J. Manning, 2003. Evaluation of non-specific immune functions in dab *Limanda limanda* following short-term exposure to sediments. *Marine Environmental Research* 55: 193-202.
- Hwang, G., T. Dong, M.S. Islam, Z. Sheng, L.A. Perez-Estrada, Y. Liu and M. Gamal El-Din, 2013. The impacts of ozonation on oil sands process-affected water biodegradability and biofilm formation characteristics in bioreactors. *Bioresource Technology* 130: 269-277.
- Idler, D.R., Y.P. So, G.L. Fletcher, and J.F. Payne, 1995. Depression of blood levels of reproductive steroids and glucuronides in male winter flounder (*Pleuronectes americanus*) exposed to small quantities of Hibernia crude, used crankcase oil, oily drilling mud and harbour sediments in the 4 months prior to spawning in late May-June. IN: Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on the Reproductive Physiology of Fish. Fish Symposium 95, Austin, Texas. Goetz, G.W. and P. Thomas (Editors). p. 187.
- Imura, H., A. Shimada, M. Naota, T. Morita, M. Togawa, T. Hasegawa and Y. Seko, 2013. Vanadium toxicity in mice: Possible impairment of lipid metabolism and mucosal epithelial cell necrosis in the small intestine. *Toxicologic Pathology* 41(6): 842-856.
- Incardona, J.P., H.L. Day, T.K. Collier and N.L. Scholz, 2006. Developmental toxicity of 4-ring polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in zebrafish is differentially dependent on AH receptor isoforms and hepatic cytochrome P4501A metabolism. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 217(3): 308-321.
- Incardona, J.P., M.G. Carls, H. Teraoka, C.A. Sloan, T.K. Collier and N.L. Scholz, 2005. Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-independent toxicity of weathered crude oil during fish development. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 113(12): 1755-1762.

- Incardona, J.P., T.K. Collier and N.L. Scholz, 2004. Defects in cardiac function precede morphological abnormalities in fish embryos exposed to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 196(2): 191-205.
- Incardona, J.P., T.L. Linbo and N.L. Scholz, 2011. Cardiac toxicity of 5-ring polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons is differentially dependent on the aryl hydrocarbon receptor 2 isoform during zebrafish development. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 257(2): 242-249.
- Incardona, J.P., T.L. Swarts, R.C. Edmunds, T.L. Linbo, A. Aquilina-Beck, C.A. Sloan, L.D. Gardner, B.A. Block and N.L. Scholz, 2013. Exxon Valdez to Deepwater Horizon: Comparable toxicity of both crude oils to fish early life stages. *Aquatic Toxicology* 142: 303-316.
- Incardona, J.P., C.A. Vines, B.F. Anulacion, D.H. Baldwin, H.L. Day, B.L. French, J.S. Labenia, T.L. Linbo, M.S. Myers, O.P. Olson, C.A. Sloan, S. Sol, F.J. Griffin, K. Menard, S.G. Morgan, J.E. West, T.K. Collier, G.M. Ylitalo, G.N. Cherr and N.L. Scholz, 2012. Unexpectedly high mortality in Pacific herring embryos exposed to the 2007 Cosco Busan oil spill in San Francisco Bay. *PNAS, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 109(2): E51-58.
- International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), 2013. IARC Monographs on the evaluation of cancerogenic risks to humans. Bitumens and bitumen emissions, and some N- and S-heterocyclic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. <http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/vol103/mono103.pdf> [last accessed June 2014].
- Iobbi-Nivol, C. and S. Leimkuhler, 2013. Molybdenum enzymes, their maturation and molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis in *Escherichia coli*. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1827(8-9): 1086-1101.
- Islam, M.S., T. Dong, Z. Sheng, Y. Zhang, Y. Liu and M. Gamal El-Din, 2014. Microbial community structure and operational performance of a fluidized bed biofilm reactor treating oil sands process-affected water. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* 91: 111-118.
- Jackim, E., J.M. Hamlin and S. Sonis, 1970. Effects of metal poisoning on five liver enzymes in the killifish (*Fundulus heteroclitus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada* 27(2): 383-390.
- Jacobs, I.A., J. Taddeo, K. Kelly and C. Valenziano, 2002. Poisoning as a result of barium styphnate explosion. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine* 41(4): 285-288.
- Jacobson, K.C., M.R. Arkoosh, A.N. Kagley, E.R. Clemons, T.K. Collier and E. Casillas, 2003. Cumulative effects of natural and anthropogenic stress on immune function and disease resistance in juvenile Chinook salmon. *JAMA, Journal of the American Medical Association* 15(1): 1-12.
- Jain, C. and I. Ali, 2000. Arsenic: Occurrence, toxicity and speciation techniques. *Water Research* 34(17): 4304-4312.
- Janeway, C., P. Travers, M. Walport and M. Shlomchik, 2005. *Innate immunity*. Garland Science Publishing.

- Jeziarska, B., K. Lugowska and M. Witeska, 2009. The effects of heavy metals on embryonic development of fish (a review). *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 35(4): 625-640.
- Jobling, S., D. Sheahan, J.A. Osborne, P. Matthiessen and J.P. Sumpter, 1996. Inhibition of testicular growth in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) exposed to estrogenic alkylphenolic chemicals. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15(2): 194-202.
- Johnson, C.H. and V.J. VanTassell, 1991. Acute barium poisoning with respiratory failure and rhabdomyolysis. *Annals of Emergency Medicine* 20(10): 1138-1142.
- Johnson, D.B. and K.B. Hallberg, 2005. Acid mine drainage remediation options: A review. *Science of the Total Environment* 338(1-2): 3-14.
- Johnson, S., 1999. Effect of gradual accumulation of iron, molybdenum and sulfur, slow depletion of zinc and copper, ethanol or fructose ingestion and phlebotomy in gout. *Medical Hypotheses* 53(5): 407-412.
- Jomova, K. and M. Valko, 2011. Importance of iron chelation in free radical-induced oxidative stress and human disease. *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 17(31): 3460-3473.
- Jones, D., A.G. Scarlett, C.E. West and S.J. Rowland, 2011. Toxicity of individual naphthenic acids to *Vibrio fischeri*. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(22): 9776-9782.
- Jones, I., 2001. Cadmium delays growth hormone expression during rainbow trout development. *Journal of Fish Biology* 59(4): 1015-1022.
- Jones-Price, C., C.A. Kimmel, T.A. Ledoux, J.R. Reel, L. Langhoff-Paschke and M.C. Marr, 1983. Final study report – teratologic evaluation of phenol (CAS No. 108-95-2) in CD-1 mice (NTP Study No. TER-80-129). Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA. NTIS Report No. PB85-104461.
- Jou, C.J.G. and G.C. Huang, 2003. A pilot study for oil refinery wastewater treatment using a fixed-film bioreactor. *Advances in Environmental Research* 7: 463-469.
- Juhasz, A.L. and R. Naidu, 2000. Bioremediation of high molecular weight polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons – a review of the microbial degradation of benzo [a] pyrene. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* 45: 57-88.
- Kaneshiro, J., N. Gaillard, R. Rocheleau and E. Miller, 2010. Advances in copper-chalcopyrite thin films for solar energy conversion. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells* 94(1): 12-16.
- Kannel, P.R. and T.Y. Gan, 2012. Naphthenic acids degradation and toxicity mitigation in tailings wastewater systems and aquatic environments: A review. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 47(1): 1-21.
- Kari-Matti, V., 1995. Direct and indirect effects of iron on river ecosystems. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 32: 317-329.
- Karrow, N.A., N.C. Bols, J.J. Whyte, K.R. Solomon, D.G. Dixon and H.J. Boermans, 2001. Effects of creosote exposure on rainbow trout pronephros phagocyte activity and the percentage of lymphoid B cells. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, A* 63(5): 363-381.

- Kavanagh, R. J., B. K. Burnison, R. A. Frank, K. R. Solomon and G. Van Der Kraak, 2009. Detecting oil sands process-affected waters in the Alberta oil sands region using synchronous fluorescence spectroscopy. *Chemosphere* 76(1):120-126.
- Kavanagh, R.J., R.A. Frank, B.K. Burnison, R.F. Young, P.M. Fedorak, K.R. Solomon and G. Van Der Kraak, 2012. Fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) reproduction is impaired when exposed to a naphthenic acid extract. *Aquatic Toxicology* 116: 34-42.
- Kavanagh, R.J., R.A. Frank, K.D. Oakes, M.R. Servos, R.F. Young, P.M. Fedorak, M.D. MacKinnon, K.R. Solomon, D.G. Dixon and G. Van Der Kraak, 2011. Fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) reproduction is impaired in aged oil sands process-affected waters. *Aquatic Toxicology* 101(1): 214-220.
- Kavanagh, R.J., R.A. Frank, K.R. Solomon and G. Van Der Kraak, 2013. Reproductive and health assessment of fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) inhabiting a pond containing oil sands process-affected water. *Aquatic Toxicology* 130: 201-209.
- Kavitha, V. and K. Palanivelu, 2004. The role of ferrous ion in Fenton and photo-Fenton processes for the degradation of phenol. *Chemosphere* 55(9): 1235-1243.
- Kear, G., A.A. Shah and F.C. Walsh, 2012. Development of the all-vanadium redox flow battery for energy storage: A review of technological, financial and policy aspects. *International Journal of Energy Research* 36(11): 1105-1120.
- Kehrig, H.A., M. Costa, I. Moreira and O. Malm, 2006. Total and methyl mercury in different species of molluscs from two estuaries in Rio de Janeiro State. *Journal of the Brazilian Chemical Society* 17(7): 1409-1418.
- Kelly, E.N., D.W. Schindler, P.V. Hodson, J.W. Short, R. Radmonovich and C.C. Nielsen, 2010. Oil sands development contributes elements toxic at low concentrations to the Athabasca River and its tributaries. *PNAS, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 107(37): 16178-16183.
- Kelly, E.N., J.W. Short, D.W. Schindler, P.V. Hodson, M. Ma, A.K. Kwan and B.L. Fortin, 2009. Oil sands development contributes polycyclic aromatic compounds to the Athabasca River and its tributaries. *PNAS, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106(52): 22346-22351.
- Kelly-Reay, K. and B.A. Weeks-Perkins, 1994. Determination of the macrophage chemiluminescent response in *Fundulus heteroclitus* as a function of pollution stress. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* 4: 95-105.
- Kennedy, A.J., D.S. Cherry and C.E. Zipper, 2005. Evaluation of ionic contribution to the toxicity of a coal-mine effluent using *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 49(2): 155-162.
- Kennedy, K.D., 2012. Growth, survival, and community composition of Chironomidae (Diptera) larvae in selected Athabasca oil sands process-affected wetland waters of north eastern Alberta. University of Windsor, Department of Biological Sciences, Windsor, Ontario. M.Sc. Thesis.

144 pp. <http://scholar.uwindsor.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=5819&context=etd> [last accessed June 2014].

Khan, R.A., 2003. Health of flatfish from localities in Placentia Bay, Newfoundland, contaminated with petroleum and PCBs. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 44(4): 485-492.

Khan, R.A., 2013. Effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on sexual maturity of Atlantic cod, *Gadus morhua*, following chronic exposure. *Environment and Pollution* 2(1): 1-10.

Kim, A., M. Park, T.K. Yoon, W.S. Lee, J.J. Ko, K. Lee and J. Bae, 2011a. Maternal exposure to benzo[b]fluoranthene disturbs reproductive performance in male offspring mice. *Toxicology Letters* 203(1): 54-61.

Kim, E.S., S. Dong, Y. Liu and M. Gamal El-Din, 2013. Desalination of oil sands process-affected water and basal depressurization water in Fort McMurray, Alberta, Canada: Application of electrodialysis. *Water Science & Technology* 68(12): 2668-2675.

Kim, E.S., Y. Liu and M. Gamal El-Din, 2011b. The effects of pretreatment on nanofiltration and reverse osmosis membrane filtration for desalination of oil sands process-affected water. *Separation and Purification Technology* 81(3): 418-428.

Kim, E.S., Y. Liu and M. Gamal El-Din, 2012. Evaluation of membrane fouling for in-line filtration of oil sands process-affected water: The effects of pretreatment conditions. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(5): 2877-2884.

Kim, J.H., H.J. Gibb and P.D. Howe, 2006. Cobalt and inorganic cobalt compounds. Concise international chemical assessment documents, document 69, World Health Organisation, Geneva, Switzerland.

Kindziarski, W., J. Jin and M. Gamal El-Din, 2012. Review of health effects of naphthenic acids: Data gaps and implications for understanding human health risk. OSRIN Report No. TR-20. 43 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.26060> [last accessed June 2014].

Kirk, J.L., D.C.G. Muir, A. Gleason, X. Wang, G. Lawson, R.A. Frank, I. Lehnher and F. Wrona, 2014. Atmospheric deposition of mercury and methylmercury to landscapes and waterbodies of the Athabasca oil sands region. *Environmental Science and Technology* 48(13): 7374-7383.

Klopman, G., R. Saiakhov, H.S. Rosenkranz and J.L.M. Hermens, 1999. Multiple computer-automated structure evaluation program study of aquatic toxicity 1-guppy. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(11): 2497-2505.

Knag, A.C. and A. Taugbol, 2013. Acute exposure to offshore produced water has an effect on stress- and secondary stress responses in three-spined stickleback *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, C* 158(3): 173-180.

Knight, R.L., R.H. Kadlec and H.M. Ohlendorf, 1999. The use of treatment wetlands for petroleum industry effluents. *Environmental Science & Technology* 33: 973-980.

- Kobayashi, N. and H. Okamura, 2005. Effects of heavy metals on sea urchin embryo development. Part 2. Interactive toxic effects of heavy metals in synthetic mine effluents. *Chemosphere* 61(8): 1198-1203.
- Kojima, H., E. Katsura, S. Takeuchi, K. Niiyama and K. Kobayashi, 2003. Screening for estrogen and androgen receptor activities in 200 pesticides by in vitro reporter gene assays using Chinese hamster ovary cells. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 112(5): 524-531.
- Konemann, H., 1981. Quantitative structure-activity relationships in fish toxicity studies Part 1 – Relationship for 50 industrial pollutants. *Toxicology* 19: 209-221.
- Koshy, L., T. Jones and K. Berube, 2008. Bioreactivity of municipal solid waste landfill leachates – hormesis and DNA damage. *Water Research* 42(8): 2177-2183.
- Kraemer, L.D. and D. Evans, 2012. Uranium bioaccumulation in a freshwater ecosystem: Impact of feeding ecology. *Aquatic Toxicology* 124-125: 163-170.
- Kumar, M., V.L. Sharma, A. Sehgal and M. Jain, 2012. Protective effects of green and white tea against benzo(a)pyrene induced oxidative stress and DNA damage in murine model. *Nutrition and Cancer* 64(2): 300-306.
- Kummer, V., J. Maskova, Z. Zraly, J. Neca, P. Simeckova, J. Vondracek and M. Machala, 2008. Estrogenic activity of environmental polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in uterus of immature Wistar rats. *Toxicology Letters* 180(3): 212-221.
- Kung, K-C., T-M. Lee and T-S. Lui, 2010. Bioactivity and corrosion properties of novel coatings containing strontium by micro-arc oxidation. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds* 508(2): 384-390.
- Kuperman, R.G., R.T. Checkai, M. Simini, C.T. Phillips, J.A. Speicher and D.J. Barclift, 2006. Toxicity benchmarks for antimony, barium, and beryllium determined using reproduction endpoints for *Folsomia candida*, *Eisenia fetida*, and *Enchytraeus crypticus*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25(3): 754-762.
- Lai, J.W.S., L.J. Pinto, E. Kiehlmann, L.I. Bendell-Young and M.M. Moore, 1996. Factors that affect the degradation of naphthenic acids in oil sands wastewater by indigenous microbial communities. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15(9): 1482-1491.
- Landis, W.G. and M-H. Yu, 2003. Introduction to environmental toxicology: Impacts of chemicals upon ecological systems. 3rd Ed. CRC Press, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Lauer, G.J., 1969. Osmotic regulation of *Tanytus nubifer*, *Chironomus plumosus*, and *Enallagma clausum* in various concentrations of saline lake water. *Physiological Zoology* 42: 381-387.
- Le Guevel, R., F. Petit, P. Le Goff, R. Métivier, Y. Valotaire and F. Pakdel, 2000. Inhibition of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) estrogen receptor activity by cadmium. *Biology of Reproduction* 63(1): 259-266.

- Leadly, T.A., L.D. Arcand-Hoy, G.D. Haffner and C.D. Metcalfe, 1999. Fluorescent aromatic hydrocarbons in bile as a biomarker of exposure of brown bullheads (*Ameiurus nebulosus*) to contaminated sediment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(4): 750-755.
- Leclair, L.A., G.Z. MacDonald, L.J. Phalen, B. Kollner, N.S. Hogan and M.R. van den Heuvel, 2013. The immunological effects of oil sands surface waters and naphthenic acids on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 142: 185-194.
- Lee, P.C., 1998. Disruption of male reproductive tract development by administration of the xenoestrogen, nonylphenol, to male newborn rats. *Endocrine* 9(1): 105-111.
- Lemay, T., K. Parks, L.D. Andriashek, K. Michael, G. Jean, E. Kempin and S. Stewart, 2005. Regional groundwater quality appraisal, Cold Lake-Beaver River drainage basin, Alberta. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board, EUB/AGS Special Report 73. 161 pp.
http://www.ags.gov.ab.ca/publications/SPE/PDF/SPE_073.PDF [Last accessed June 26, 2014].
- Leung, S.S-C., M.D. MacKinnon and R.E.H. Smith, 2001. Aquatic reclamation in the Athabasca, Canada, oil sands – Naphthenate and salt effects of phytoplankton communities. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20(7): 1532-1543.
- Leung, S.S-C., M.D. MacKinnon and R.E.H. Smith, 2003. The ecological effects of naphthenic acids and salts on phytoplankton from the Athabasca oil sands region. *Aquatic Toxicology* 62: 11-26.
- Leung, T.S. and R.V. Bulkley, 1979. Effects of petroleum hydrocarbons on length of incubation and hatching success in the Japanese medaka. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 23: 236-243.
- Lewis, M.R. and L. Kokan, 1998. Zinc gluconate: acute ingestion. *Clinical Toxicology* 36(1-2): 99-101.
- Li, X., Q. Zhou, Y. Luo, G. Yang and T. Zhou, 2013. Joint action and lethal levels of toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene on midge (*Chironomus plumosus*) larvae. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International* 20(2): 957-966.
- Liang, X., X. Zhu and E.C. Butler, 2011. Comparison of four advanced oxidation processes for the removal of naphthenic acids from model oil sands process water. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 190(1): 168-176.
- Linden, O., 1978. Biological effects of oil on early development of the Baltic herring *Clupea harengus membras*. *Marine Biology* 45: 273-283.
- Lister, A., V. Nero, A. Farwell, D.G. Dixon and G. Van Der Kraak, 2008. Reproductive and stress hormone levels in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) exposed to oil sands process-affected water. *Aquatic Toxicology* 87(3): 170-177.
- Llobet, J.M., G. Falco, A. Bocio and J.L. Domingo, 2006. Exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons through consumption of edible marine species in Catalonia, Spain. *Journal of Food Protection* 69(10): 2493-2499

- Llugany, M., C. Poschenrieder and J. Barcelo, 2000. Assessment of barium toxicity in bush beans. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 39(4): 440-444.
- Logan, D.T., 2007. Perspective on ecotoxicology of PAHs to fish. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal* 13(2): 302-316.
- Loge, F.J., M.R. Arkoosh, T.R. Ginn, L.L. Johnson and T.K. Collier, 2005. Impact of environmental stressors on the dynamics of disease transmission. *Environmental Science & Technology* 2005(39): 7329-7336.
- Luo, J., S. Min, K. Wei, P. Li, J. Dong and Y.F. Liu, 2011. Propofol protects against impairment of learning-memory and imbalance of hippocampal Glu/GABA induced by electroconvulsive shock in depressed rats. *Journal of Anesthesia* 25(5): 657-665.
- Luoma, S.N., 1983. Bioavailability of trace metals to aquatic organisms – a review. *Science of the Total Environment* 28(1): 1-22.
- Ma, H., S.D. Kim, D.K. Cha and H.E. Allen, 1999. Effect of kinetics of complexation by humic acid on toxicity of copper to *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(5): 828-837.
- Macadam, S., 2013. Superheated steam water treatment process. U.S. Patent Application 14/078,634.
- MacDonald, D., 1994. Approach to the assessment of sediment quality in Florida coastal waters, Report prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Protection Office of Water Policy. http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/quick_topics/publications/documents/sediment/volume1.pdf [last accessed June 2014].
- MacDonald, G.Z., N.S. Hogan, B. Kollner, K.L. Thorpe, L.J. Phalen, B.D. Wagner and M.R. van den Heuvel, 2013. Immunotoxic effects of oil sands-derived naphthenic acids to rainbow trout. *Aquatic Toxicology* 126: 95-103.
- Machala, M., J. Vondracek, L. Blaha, M. Ciganek and J. Neca, 2001. Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mediated activity of mutagenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons determined using in vitro reporter gene assay. *Mutation Research* 497: 49-62.
- Macias-Zamora, J.V., A.L. Melendez-Sanchez, N. Ramirez-Alvarez, E.A. Gutierrez-Galindo and M.V. Orozco-Borbon, 2014. On the effects of the dispersant Corexit 9500(c) during the degradation process of n-alkanes and PAHs in marine sediments. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 186(2): 1051-1061.
- MacKenzie, K.M. and D.M. Angevine, 1981. Infertility in mice exposed in utero to benzo (a) pyrene. *Biology of Reproduction* 24: 183-191.
- MacKinnon, M.D. and H. Boerger, 1986. Description of two treatment methods for detoxifying oil sands tailings pond water. *Water Quality Research Journal of Canada* 21(4): 496-512.
- Maeda, S., A. Ohki, T. Tokuda and M. Ohmine, 1990. Transformation of arsenic compounds in a freshwater food chain. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 4(3): 251-254.

- Magnadottir, B., 2010. Immunological control of fish diseases. *Marine Biotechnology* 12(4): 361-379.
- Mahdavi, H., Y. Liu and A.C. Ulrich, 2013. Partitioning and bioaccumulation of metals from oil sands process affected water in indigenous *Parachlorella kessleri*. *Chemosphere* 90(6): 1893-1899.
- Mak, M.S. and I.M. Lo, 2011. Influences of redox transformation, metal complexation and aggregation of fulvic acid and humic acid on Cr(VI) and As(V) removal by zero-valent iron. *Chemosphere* 84(2): 234-240.
- Malik, A.I., A. Rowan-Carroll, A. Williams, C.L. Lemieux, A.S. Long, V.M. Arlt, D.H. Phillips, P.A. White and C.L. Yauk, 2013. Hepatic genotoxicity and toxicogenomic responses in MutaMouse males treated with dibenz[a,h]anthracene. *Mutagenesis* 28(5): 543-554.
- Mandal, B.K. and K.T. Suzuki, 2002. Arsenic round the world: A review. *Talanta* 58(1): 201-235.
- Marelja, Z., M.M. Chowdhury, C. Dosche, C. Hille, O. Baumann, H-G. Löhmannsröben and S. Leimkühler, 2013. The L-cysteine desulfurase NFS1 is localized in the cytosol where it provides the sulfur for molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis in humans. *PLoS One* 8(4): 1-13.
- Marie, P.J., 2005. Strontium ranelate: A novel mode of action optimizing bone formation and resorption. *Osteoporosis International* 16 Suppl 1: S7-10.
- Marr, J., P. Mohammed, M. MacKinnon and M. Rogers, 1996. Removal of naphthenic acid from water via pH adjustment, coagulation and sand filtration. IN: Proceedings of the International Water Conference, Engineer's Society of Western Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. pp. 738-754.
- Martin, J.W., T. Barri, X. Han, P.M. Fedorak, M. Gamal El-Din, L.A. Perez, A.C. Scott and J.T. Jiang, 2010. Ozonation of oil sands process-affected water accelerates microbial bioremediation. *Environmental Science & Technology* 44: 8350-8356.
- Martin-Skilton, R., F. Saborido-Rey and C. Porte, 2008. Endocrine alteration and other biochemical responses in juvenile turbot exposed to the Prestige fuel oil. *Science of the Total Environment* 404(1): 68-76.
- Martin-Skilton, R., R. Thibaut and C. Porte, 2006. Endocrine alteration in juvenile cod and turbot exposed to dispersed crude oil and alkylphenols. *Aquatic Toxicology* 78(Suppl 1): S57-64.
- Marty, G.D., J.E. Hose, M.D. McGurk, E.D. Brown and D.E. Hinton, 1997a. Histopathology and cytogenetic evaluation of Pacific herring larvae exposed to petroleum hydrocarbons in the laboratory or in Prince William Sound, Alaska, after the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 54: 1846-1857.
- Marty, G.D., J.W. Short, D.M. Dambach, N.H. Willits, R.A. Heintz, S.D. Rice, J.J. Stegman and D.E. Hinton, 1997b. Ascites, premature emergence, increased gonadal cell apoptosis, and

- cytochrome P4501A induction in pink salmon larvae continuously exposed to oil-contaminated gravel during development. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 75: 989-1007.
- Mattison, D.R., K. Shiromizu and M.S. Nightingale, 1982. Oocyte destruction by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine* 4(1-2): 191-202.
- Mayland, H., 1994. Selenium in plant and animal nutrition. IN: Frankenberger, J.J.W. and S. Benson (Editors). *Selenium in the Environment*. Marcel-Dekker, New York. pp. 29-46.
- McElroy, A.E., S. Bates, S.D. Rice and S. Korn, 1985. Bioavailability of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the aquatic environment. IN: Varanasi U, (Editor). *Metabolism of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the aquatic environment*. Boca Raton: CRC Press. pp. 1-39.
- McIntosh, S., T. King, D. Wu and P.V. Hodson, 2010. Toxicity of dispersed weathered crude oil to early life stages of Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 29(5): 1160-1167.
- McNeill, S.A., C.J. Arens, N.S. Hogan, B. Kollner and M.R. van den Heuvel, 2012. Immunological impacts of oil sands-affected waters on rainbow trout evaluated using an in situ exposure. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 84: 254-261.
- Meier, S., 2007. Effects of alkylphenols (C4-C7) on the reproductive system of Atlantic cod. Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Department of Molecular Biology, University of Bergen, Norway. Ph.D. Thesis.
- Meier, S., H.C. Morton, E. Andersson, A.J. Geffen, G.L. Taranger, M. Larsen, M. Petersen, R. Djurhuus, J. Klungsoyr and A. Svardal, 2011. Low-dose exposure to alkylphenols adversely affects the sexual development of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*): Acceleration of the onset of puberty and delayed seasonal gonad development in mature female cod. *Aquatic Toxicology* 105(1-2): 136-150.
- Meier, S., H.C. Morton, G. Nyhammer, B.E. Grosvik, V. Makhotin, A. Geffen, S. Boitsov, K.A. Kvestad, A. Bohne-Kjersem, A. Goksoyr, A. Folkvord, J. Klungsoyr and A. Svardal, 2010. Development of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) exposed to produced water during early life stages: Effects on embryos, larvae, and juvenile fish. *Marine Environmental Research* 70(5): 383-394.
- Meier, S., T.C. Andersen, K. Lind-Larsen, A. Svardal and H. Holmsen, 2007a. Effects of alkylphenols on glycerophospholipids and cholesterol in liver and brain from female Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicological Pharmacology* 145(3): 420-430.
- Meier, S., T.E. Andersen, B. Norberg, A. Thorsen, G.L. Taranger, O.S. Kjesbu, R. Dale, H.C. Morton, J. Klungsoyr and A. Svardal, A., 2007b. Effects of alkylphenols on the reproductive system of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 81(2): 207-218.
- Melvin, S.D. and V.L. Trudeau, 2012a. Growth, development and incidence of deformities in amphibian larvae exposed as embryos to naphthenic acid concentrations detected in the Canadian oil sands region. *Environmental Pollution* 167: 178-183.

- Melvin, S.D. and V.L. Trudeau, 2012b. Toxicity of naphthenic acids to wood frog tadpoles (*Lithobates sylvaticus*). *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, A* 75(3): 170-173.
- Melvin, S.D., C.M. Lanctot, P.M. Craig, T.W. Moon, K.M. Peru, J.V. Headley and V.L. Trudeau, 2013. Effects of naphthenic acid exposure on development and liver metabolic processes in anuran tadpoles. *Environmental Pollution* 177: 22-27.
- Meyer, J.N. and R.T. Di Giulio, 2002. Patterns of heritability of decreased EROD activity and resistance to PCB 126-induced teratogenesis in laboratory-reared offspring of killifish. *Marine Environmental Research* 54: 621-626.
- Meyer, J.N. and R.T. Di Giulio, 2003. Heritable adaptation and fitness costs in killifish (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) inhabiting a polluted estuary. *Ecological Applications* 13(2): 490-503.
- Michalowicz, J. and W. Duda, 2007. Phenols - sources and toxicity. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 16(3): 347-362.
- Miu, A.C., C.E. Andreescu, R. VasIU and A.I. Olteanu, 2003. A behavioral and histological study of the effects of long-term exposure of adult rats to aluminum. *International Journal of Neuroscience* 113(9): 1197-1211.
- Mohamed, M.H., L.D. Wilson, J.V. Headley and K.M. Peru, 2011. Sequestration of naphthenic acids from aqueous solution using beta-cyclodextrin-based polyurethanes. *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics* 13(3): 1112-1122.
- Moncur, M.C., D. Paktunc, Y. Thibault, S.J. Birks, M. Wieser, 2011. Uranium and arsenic sources in shallow groundwater near Bonnyville, Alberta: A mineralogy study. *Alberta Innovates -Technology Futures, Alberta Environment and Water*.
<http://environment.gov.ab.ca/info/library/8599.pdf> [last accessed June 2014].
- Monfared, A.L., Z. Tootion, S. Fazelpour and M.T. Sheibani, 2013. Morphological and structural changes of the placenta in mice exposed to phenol. *Comparative Clinical Pathology* 22(6): 1219-1224.
- Montaser, M., M.E. Mahfouz, S.A.M. El-Shazly, G.H. Abel-Rahman and S. Bakry, 2010. Toxicity of heavy metals on fish at Jeddah Coast KSA: Metallothionein expression as a biomarker and histopathological study on liver and gills. *World Journal of Fish and Marine Sciences* 2(3): 174-185.
- Monteiro, P.R.R., M.A. Reis-Henriques and J. Coimbra, 2000a. Plasma steroid levels in female flounder (*Platichthys flesus*) after chronic dietary exposure to single polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Marine Environmental Research* 49: 453-467.
- Monteiro, P.R.R., M.A. Reis-Henriques and J. Coimbra, 2000b. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons inhibit in vitro ovarian steroidogenesis in the flounder (*Platichthys flesus* L.). *Aquatic Toxicology* 48: 549-559.
- Morgan, E.T., 2001. Regulation of cytochrome p450 by inflammatory mediators – why and how? *Drug Metabolism and Disposition* 29(3): 207-212.

- Morin, Y., A. Tětu and G. Mercier, 1969. Quebec beer-drinkers' cardiomyopathy: Clinical and hemodynamic aspects. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 156(1): 566-576.
- Mrayyan, B. and M.N. Battikhi, 2005. Biodegradation of total organic carbons (TOC) in Jordanian petroleum sludge. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 120(1): 127-134.
- Murata, K., P. Weihe, E. Budtz-Jorgensen, P.J. Jorgensen and P. Grandjean, 2004. Delayed brainstem auditory evoked potential latencies in 14-year-old children exposed to methylmercury. *Journal of Pediatrics* 144(2): 177-183.
- Murphy, B., G. Atchison, A.W. McIntosh and D. Kolar, 1978. Cadmium and zinc content of fish from an industrially contaminated lake. *Journal of Fish Biology* 13(3): 327-335.
- Myers, M.S., B.L. French, W.L. Reichert, M.L. Wills, B.F. Anulacion, T.K. Collier and J.E. Stein, 1998. Reductions in CYP1A expression and hydrophobic DNA adducts in liver neoplasms of English sole (*Pleuronectes vetulus*). *Marine Environmental Research* 46(1-5): 197-202.
- Myhrer, T., 2003. Neurotransmitter systems involved in learning and memory in the rat: a meta-analysis based on studies of four behavioral tasks. *Brain Research Reviews* 41(2-3): 268-287.
- Nakayama, A., I. Riesen, B. Kollner, E. Eppler and H. Segner, 2008. Surface marker-defined head kidney granulocytes and B lymphocytes of rainbow trout express benzo[a]pyrene-inducible cytochrome P4501A protein. *Toxicological Sciences* 103(1): 86-96.
- Nam, S.H., C.Y. Yang and Y.J. An, 2009. Effects of antimony on aquatic organisms (Larva and embryo of *Oryzias latipes*, *Moina macrocopa*, *Simocephalus mixtus*, and *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*). *Chemosphere* 75(7): 889-893.
- Navas, J.M. and H. Segner, 2001. Estrogen-mediated suppression of cytochrome P4501A (CYP1A) expression in rainbow trout hepatocytes - role of estrogen receptor. *Chemico-Biological Interactions* 138: 285-298.
- Neal, P.A., R.R. Jones, J.J. Bloomfield, J.M. Dallavalle and T.I. Edwards, 1937. A study of chronic mercurialism in the hatter's fur-cutting industry. *Public Health Bulletin*. 70 pp.
- Nechay, B.R., J.D. Thompson and J.P. Saunders, 1980. Inhibition by uranyl nitrate of adenosine triphosphatases derived from animal and human tissues. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 53(3): 410-419.
- Nero, V., A. Farwell, L.E. Lee, T. Van Meer, M.D. MacKinnon and D.G. Dixon, 2006a. The effects of salinity on naphthenic acid toxicity to yellow perch: gill and liver histopathology. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 65(2): 252-264.
- Nero, V., A. Farwell, A. Lister, G. Van der Kraak, L.E. Lee, T. Van Meer, M.D. MacKinnon and D.G. Dixon, 2006b. Gill and liver histopathological changes in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) exposed to oil sands process-affected water. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 63(3): 365-377.

- Nicolas, J.M., 1999. Vitellogenesis in fish and the effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon contaminants. *Aquatic Toxicology* 45: 77-90.
- Nielsen, S.P., 2004. The biological role of strontium. *Bone* 35(3): 583-588.
- Nilgiriwala, K.S., A. Alahari, A.S. Rao and S.K. Apte, 2008. Cloning and overexpression of alkaline phosphatase PhoK from *Sphingomonas* sp. strain BSAR-1 for bioprecipitation of uranium from alkaline solutions. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 74(17): 5516-5523.
- Nilsson, R., 2000. Endocrine modulators in the food chain and environment. *Toxicologic Pathology* 28(3): 420-431.
- Niu, Q., H. Zhang, X. Li and M. Li, 2010. Benzo[a]pyrene-induced neurobehavioral function and neurotransmitter alterations in coke oven workers. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 67(7): 444-448.
- Nordberg, G.F., 2009. Historical perspectives on cadmium toxicology. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 238(3): 192-200.
- Ohtake, F., A. Baba, I. Takada, M. Okada, K. Iwasaki, H. Miki, S. Takahashi, A. Kouzmenko, K. Nohara, T. Chiba, Y. Fujii-Kuriyama and S. Kato, 2007. Dioxin receptor is a ligand-dependent E3 ubiquitin ligase. *Nature* 446(7135): 562-566.
- Okamoto, S. and L.D. Eltis, 2011. The biological occurrence and trafficking of cobalt. *Metallomics* 3(10): 963-970.
- Okona-Mensah, K.B., J. Battershill, A. Boobis and R. Fielder, 2005. An approach to investigating the importance of high potency polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the induction of lung cancer by air pollution. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 43(7): 1103-1116.
- Oris, J.T. and J.P. Giesy, 1985. The photoenhanced toxicity of anthracene to juvenile sunfish. *Aquatic Toxicology* 6: 133-146.
- Ota, M., T. Saito, G. Yoshizaki and A. Otsuki, 2000. Vitellogenin-like Gene expression in liver of male Zebrafish by 1 μ M 3-methylcholanthrene treatment: The possibility of a rapid and sensitive in vivo bioassay. *Water Research* 34(8): 2400-2403.
- Owen, C.A.J., 1981. Copper deficiency and toxicity: Acquired and inherited, in plants, animals, and man. Noyes Publications. 189 pp.
- Ozaki, A. and T. Baba, 2003. Alkylphenol and bisphenol A levels in rubber products. *Food Additives & Contaminants* 20(1): 92-98.
- Pacyna, E.G., J.M. Pacyna, F. Steenhuisen and S. Wilson, 2006. Global anthropogenic mercury emission inventory for 2000. *Atmospheric Environment* 40(22): 4048-4063.
- Pait, A.S. and J.O. Nelson, 2009. A survey of indicators for reproductive endocrine disruption in *Fundulus heteroclitus* (killifish) at selected sites in the Chesapeake Bay. *Marine Environmental Research* 68(4): 170-177.

- Palmer, L.J., N.S. Hogan and M.R. van den Heuvel, 2012. Phylogenetic analysis and molecular methods for the detection of lymphocystis disease virus from yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchell). *Journal of Fish Diseases* 35(9): 661-670.
- Pardeshi, S.K. and A.B. Patil, 2008. A simple route for photocatalytic degradation of phenol in aqueous zinc oxide suspension using solar energy. *Solar Energy* 82(8): 700-705.
- Parker, M. and H. Harris, 1977. Yield and leaf nitrogen of nodulating and nonnodulating soybeans as affected by nitrogen and molybdenum. *Agronomy Journal* 69(4): 551-554.
- Parrott, J., D. Turcotte, J. Headley and M. Hewitt, 2011. Toxicity of Athabasca River and oil sands sediments to larval fish (PO). IN: Proceedings of the 37th Annual Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, October 3-6, 2010, Toronto, Ontario. Fletcher T., D. Holdway, D. Simmons, M. Dutton and L.E. Burrige (Eds). Fisheries and Oceans Canada, St. Andrews, New Brunswick. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2949. pp. 45.
- Peltonen, K. and A. Dipple, 1995. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Chemistry of DNA adduct formation. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 37(1): 52-58.
- Peng, H., K. Volchek, M. MacKinnon, W.P. Wong and C.E. Brown, 2004. Application on to nanofiltration to water management options for oil sands operation. *Desalination* 170(2): 137-150.
- Perez-Casanova, J.C., D. Hamoutene, K. Hobbs and K. Lee, 2012. Effects of chronic exposure to the aqueous fraction of produced water on growth, detoxification and immune factors of Atlantic cod. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 86: 239-249.
- Perez-Casanova, J.C., D. Hamoutene, S. Samuelson, K. Burt, T.L. King and K. Lee, 2010. The immune response of juvenile Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) to chronic exposure to produced water. *Marine Environmental Research* 70(1): 26-34.
- Periyakaruppan, A., F. Kumar, S. Sarkar, C.S. Sharma and G.T. Ramesh, 2007. Uranium induces oxidative stress in lung epithelial cells. *Archives of Toxicology* 81(6): 389-395.
- Peters, L.E., M. MacKinnon, T. Van Meer, M.R. van den Heuvel and D.G. Dixon, 2007. Effects of oil sands process-affected waters and naphthenic acids on yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and Japanese medaka (*Orizias latipes*) embryonic development. *Chemosphere* 67(11): 2177-2183.
- Peterson, C.H., 2001. The "Exxon Valdez" oil-spill in Alaska: Acute, indirect and chronic effects on the ecosystem. *Advances in Marine Biology* 39: 1-103.
- Petrova, B., T. Budinova, B. Tsyntsarski, V. Kochkodan, Z. Shkavro and N. Petrov, 2010. Removal of aromatic hydrocarbons from water by activated carbon from apricot stones. *Chemical Engineering Journal* 165(1): 258-264.
- Phillips, D.J. and K. Muttarasin, 1985. Trace metals in bivalve molluscs from Thailand. *Marine Environmental Research* 15(3): 215-234.
- Pietrangelo, A., 2011. Hepcidin in human iron disorders: Therapeutic implications. *Journal of Hepatology* 54(1): 173-181.

- Pinkney, A.E. and J.C. Harshbarger, 2006. Tumor prevalence in Mummichogs from the Delaware Estuary Watershed. *JAMA, Journal of the American Medical Association* 18(4): 244-251.
- Pinkney, A.E., J.C. Harshbarger, E.B. May and M.J. Melancon, 2004. Tumor prevalence and biomarkers of exposure in brown bullhead (*Ameiurus nebulosus*) from Back River, Furnace Creek, and Tuckahoe River, Maryland. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 46(4): 492-501.
- Pinsino, A., V. Matranga, F. Trinchella and M.C. Roccheri, 2010. Sea urchin embryos as an in vivo model for the assessment of manganese toxicity: Developmental and stress response effects. *Ecotoxicology* 19(3): 555-562.
- Platt, B., A.J. Drysdale, C. Nday, E. Roloff, B.D. Drever and A. Salifoglou, 2007. Differential toxicity of novel aluminium compounds in hippocampal culture. *Neurotoxicology* 28(3): 576-586.
- Pollet, I. and L.I. Bendell-Young, 2000. Amphibians as indicators of wetland quality in wetlands formed from oil sands effluent. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(10): 2589-2597.
- Pollino, C.A. and D.A. Holdway, 2002. Toxicity testing of crude oil and related compounds using early life stages of the crimson-spotted rainbowfish (*Melanotaenia fluviatilis*). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 52(3): 180-189.
- Pollino, C.A., E. Georgiades and D.A. Holdway, 2009. Physiological changes in reproductively active rainbowfish (*Melanotaenia fluviatilis*) following exposure to naphthalene. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 72(4): 1265-1270.
- Popp, W., C. Varenholz, C. Schell, G. Grimmer, G. Dettbarn, R. Kraus, A. Brauksiepe, A. Schmeling, T. Gutzeit, J. Von Bulow and K. Norpoth, 1997. DNA single strand breakage, DNA adducts, and sister chromatid exchange in lymphocytes and phenanthrene and pyrene metabolites in urine of coke oven workers. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 54(3): 176-183.
- Pourrezaei, P., A. Alpatova, K. Khosravi, P. Drzewicz, Y. Chen, P. Chelme-Ayala and M. Gamal El-Din, 2014. Removal of organic compounds and trace metals from oil sands process-affected water using zero valent iron enhanced by petroleum coke. *Journal of Environmental Management* 139C: 50-58.
- Pourrezaei, P., P. Drzewicz, Y. Wang, M. Gamal El-Din, L.A. Perez-Estrada, J.W. Martin, J. Anderson, S. Wiseman, K. Liber and J.P. Giesy, 2011. The impact of metallic coagulants on the removal of organic compounds from oil sands process-affected water. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(19): 8452-8459.
- Pramatarova, L., E. Pecheva, R. Presker, M. Pham, M. Maitz and M. Stutzmann, 2005. Hydroxyapatite growth induced by native extracellular matrix deposition on solid surfaces. *European Cells and Materials* 9: 9-12.

- Prasad, A.S., 2012. Discovery of human zinc deficiency: 50 years later. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology: Organ of the Society for Minerals and Trace Elements* 26(2-3): 66-69.
- Prasad, P.D., 1984. Effect of magnesium, strontium, and barium on the calcification of the freshwater green alga *Goeotaenium*. *Phykos* 23: 202-206.
- Prosser, C.M., M.A. Unger and W.K. Vogelbein, 2011. Multistressor interactions in the zebrafish (*Danio rerio*): Concurrent phenanthrene exposure and *Mycobacterium marinum* infection. *Aquatic Toxicology* 102(3-4): 177-185.
- Purdey, M., 2004. Chronic barium intoxication disrupts sulphated proteoglycan synthesis: A hypothesis for the origins of multiple sclerosis. *Medical Hypotheses* 62(5): 746-754.
- Puttaswamy, N. and K. Liber, 2012. Influence of inorganic anions on metals release from oil sands coke and on toxicity of nickel and vanadium to *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. *Chemosphere* 86(5): 521-529.
- Qiu, C., S. Cheng, Y. Xia, B. Peng, Q. Tang and B. Tu, 2011. Effects of subchronic benzo(a)pyrene exposure on neurotransmitter receptor gene expression in the rat hippocampus related with spatial learning and memory change. *Toxicology* 289(2-3): 83-90.
- Qu, K., C. Zhao, J. Ren and X. Qu, 2012. Human telomeric G-quadruplex formation and highly selective fluorescence detection of toxic strontium ions. *Molecular BioSystems* 8(3): 779-782.
- Quintanar, L., 2008. Manganese neurotoxicity: A bioinorganic chemist's perspective. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 361(4): 875-884.
- Rachlin, J.W. and A. Grosso, 1993. The growth response of the green alga *Chlorella vulgaris* to combined divalent cation exposure. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 24(1): 16-20.
- Radmanovich, R., 2013. Mercury in the lower Athabasca River and its watershed. University of Alberta, Department of Biological Sciences, Edmonton, Alberta. M.Sc. Thesis. 153 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.30244> [last accessed June 2014].
- Rahman, M.M., D. Mukherjee, M.K. Sengupta, U.K. Chowdhury, D. Lodh, C.R. Chanda, S. Roy, M.D. Selim, Q. Quamruzzaman and A.H. Milton, 2002. Effectiveness and reliability of arsenic field testing kits: Are the million dollar screening projects effective or not? *Environmental Science & Technology* 36(24): 5385-5394.
- Rahman, S., I.A. Khan and P. Thomas, 2011. Tryptophan hydroxylase: A target for neuroendocrine disruption. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, B* 14(5-7): 473-494.
- Rajagopalan, K., 1988. Molybdenum: An essential trace element in human nutrition. *Annual Review of Nutrition* 8(1): 401-427.

- Ramos, L., L. Hernandez and M. Gonzalez, 1994. Sequential fractionation of copper, lead, cadmium and zinc in soils from or near Donana National Park. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 23(1): 50-57.
- Reardon, A.C., 2011. *Metallurgy for the non-metallurgist*, 2nd Edition. ASM International, Materials Park, Ohio.
- Ress, N.B., B.J. Chou, R.A. Renne, J.A. Dill, R.A. Miller, J.H. Roycroft, J.R. Hailey, J.K. Haseman and J.R. Bucher, 2003. Carcinogenicity of inhaled vanadium pentoxide in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. *Toxicological Sciences* 74(2): 287-296.
- Reynaud, S., 2002. The effects of 3-methylcholanthrene on macrophage respiratory burst and biotransformation activities in the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* 12(1): 17-34.
- Reynaud, S. and P. Deschaux, 2005. The effects of 3-methylcholanthrene on lymphocyte proliferation in the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Toxicology* 211(1-2): 156-164.
- Reynaud, S. and P. Deschaux, 2006. The effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on the immune system of fish: A review. *Aquatic Toxicology* 77(2): 229-238.
- Reynaud, S., C. Duchiron and P. Deschaux, 2001. 3-Methylcholanthrene increases phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate-induced respiratory burst activity and intracellular calcium levels in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L) macrophages. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 175(1): 1-9.
- Reynaud, S., C. Duchiron and P. Deschaux, 2003. 3-Methylcholanthrene inhibits lymphocyte proliferation and increases intracellular calcium levels in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L). *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(3): 319-331.
- Rhodes, S., A. Farwell, L.M. Hewitt, M. Mackinnon and D.G. Dixon, 2005. The effects of dimethylated and alkylated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on the embryonic development of the Japanese medaka. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 60(3): 247-258.
- Ribera, D., F. Labrot, G. Tisnerat and J-F. Narbonne, 1996. Uranium in the environment: occurrence, transfer, and biological effects. *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* (146) 53-89.
- Rice, C.D. and D. Schlenk, 1995. Immune function and cytochrome P4501A activity after acute exposure to 3,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 126) in channel catfish. *JAMA, Journal of the American Medical Association* 7(3): 195-204.
- Rogers, V.V., 2003. Mammalian toxicity of naphthenic acids derived from the Athabasca oil sands. University of Saskatchewan, Toxicology Centre, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Ph.D. Thesis. 157 pp. <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk4/etd/NQ83563.PDF> [Last accessed June 16, 2014].
- Rogers, V.V., M. Wickstrom, K. Liber and M.D. MacKinnon, 2002. Acute and subchronic mammalian toxicity of naphthenic acids from oil sands tailings. *Toxicological Sciences* 66: 347-355.

- Roth, R.N., B.J. Simpson, M.J. Nicolich, F.J. Murray and T.M. Gray, 2013. The relationship between repeat-dose toxicity and aromatic-ring class profile of high-boiling petroleum substances. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 67(2): S30-S45.
- Rowland, S.J., A.G. Scarlett, D. Jones, C.E. West and R.A. Frank, 2011a. Diamonds in the rough: identification of individual naphthenic acids in oil sands process water. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(7): 3154-3159.
- Rowland, S.J., C.E. West, D. Jones, A.G. Scarlett, R.A. Frank and L.M. Hewitt, 2011b. Steroidal aromatic 'naphthenic acids' in oil sands process-affected water: structural comparisons with environmental estrogens. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(22): 9806-9815.
- Rowland, S.J., C.E. West, A.G. Scarlett and D. Jones, 2011c. Identification of individual acids in a commercial sample of naphthenic acids from petroleum by two-dimensional comprehensive gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 25: 1741-1751.
- Rowland, S.J., C.E. West, A.G. Scarlett, D. Jones, M. Boberek, L. Pan, M. Ng, L. Kwong and A. Tonkin, 2011d. Monocyclic and monoaromatic naphthenic acids: Synthesis and characterisation. *Environmental Chemistry Letters* 9(4): 525-533.
- Rowland, S.J., C.E. West, A.G. Scarlett, D. Jones and R.A. Frank, 2011e. Identification of individual tetra- and pentacyclic naphthenic acids in oil sands process water by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 25: 1198-1204.
- Rude, R.K., 1998. Magnesium deficiency: A cause of heterogenous disease in humans. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research* 13(4): 749-758.
- Rude, R.K. and H.E. Gruber, 2004. Magnesium deficiency and osteoporosis: Animal and human observations. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 15(12): 710-716.
- Sakanari, J., M. Moser, C. Reilly and T. Yoshino, 1984. Effects of sublethal concentrations of zinc and benzene on striped bass, *Morone saxatilis* (Walbaum), infected with larval Anisakis nematodes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 24(5): 553-563.
- Sandhir, R., D. Julka and K. Gill, 1994. Lipoperoxidative damage on lead exposure in rat brain and its implications on membrane bound enzymes. *Pharmacology & Toxicology* 74(2): 66-71.
- Sansom, B., N.T. Vo, R. Kavanagh, R. Hanner, M. Mackinnon, D.G. Dixon and L.E. Lee, 2013. Rapid assessment of the toxicity of oil sands process-affected waters using fish cell lines. *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Animal* 49(1): 52-65.
- Saris, N-E.L., E. Mervaala, H. Karppanen, J.A. Khawaja and A. Lewenstam, 2000. Magnesium: An update on physiological, clinical and analytical aspects. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 294(1): 1-26.
- Sax, N.I. and R.D. Bruce, 1975. Dangerous properties of industrial materials. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co.

- Scarlett, A.G., H.C. Reinardy, T.B. Henry, C.E. West, R.A. Frank, L.M. Hewitt and S.J. Rowland, 2013. Acute toxicity of aromatic and non-aromatic fractions of naphthenic acids extracted from oil sands process-affected water to larval zebrafish. *Chemosphere* 93(2): 415-420.
- Scarlett, A.G., C.E. West, D. Jones, T.S. Galloway and S.J. Rowland, 2012. Predicted toxicity of naphthenic acids present in oil sands process-affected waters to a range of environmental and human endpoints. *Science of the Total Environment* 425: 119-127.
- Schiewe, M.H., D.D. Weber, M.S. Myers, F.J. Jaques, W.L. Reichert, C.A. Krone, D.C. Malins, B.B. McCain, S.L. Chan and U. Varanasi, 1991. Induction of foci of cellular alteration and other hepatic lesions in English sole exposed to an extract of an urban marine sediment. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48: 1750-1760.
- Schroeder, H.A., J.J. Balassa and I.H. Tipton, 1970. Essential trace metals in man: Molybdenum. *Journal of Chronic Diseases* 23(7): 481-499.
- Schwarz, K. and D.B. Milne, 1971. Growth effects of vanadium in the rat. *Science* 174(4007): 426-428.
- Scornaienchi, M.L., C. Thornton, K.L. Willett and J.Y. Wilson, 2010. Cytochrome P450-mediated 17beta-estradiol metabolism in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Journal of Endocrinology* 206(3): 317-325.
- Scott, A.C., M.D. MacKinnon and P.M. Fedorak, 2005. Naphthenic acids in Athabasca oil sands tailings waters are less biodegradable than commercial naphthenic acids. *Environmental Science & Technology* 39: 8388-8394.
- Scott, A.C., W. Zubot, M.D. MacKinnon, D.W. Smith and P.M. Fedorak, 2008. Ozonation of oil sands process water removes naphthenic acids and toxicity. *Chemosphere* 71(1): 156-160.
- Scott, J.A., J.P. Incardona, K. Pelkki, S. Shepardson and P.V. Hodson, 2011. AhR2-mediated, CYP1A-independent cardiovascular toxicity in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) embryos exposed to retene. *Aquatic Toxicology* 101(1): 165-174.
- Seidel, A. and Y. Zimmels, 1998. Mechanism and kinetics of aluminum and iron leaching from coal fly ash by sulfuric acid. *Chemical Engineering Science* 53(22): 3835-3852.
- Sepulveda, J.M., B.P. Quinn, N.D. Denslow, S.E. Holm and T.S. Gross, 2003. Effects of pulp and paper mill effluents on reproductive success of largemouth bass. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(1): 205-213.
- Shah, A., R. Fishwick, J.Wood, G. Leeke, S. Rigby and M. Greaves, 2010. A review of novel techniques for heavy oil and bitumen extraction and upgrading. *Energy & Environmental Science* 3(6): 700-714.
- Shahidul, I.M. and M. Tanaka, 2004. Impacts of pollution on coastal and marine ecosystems including coastal and marine fisheries and approach for management: A review and synthesis. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 48(7-8): 624-649.

- Sharma, P. and K.P. Mishra, 2006. Aluminum-induced maternal and developmental toxicity and oxidative stress in rat brain: Response to combined administration of Tiron and glutathione. *Reproductive Toxicology* 21(3): 313-321.
- Shea, K.P., 1973. Canned milk. *Environment Science and Policy for Sustainable Development* 15(2): 6-11.
- Shigematsu, H., K. Kumagai, H. Kobayashi, T. Eguchi, K. Kitauro, S. Suzuki, T. Horikawa, T. Matsutani, K. Ogasawara, Y. Hamada and R. Suzuki, 2014. Accumulation of metal-specific T cells in inflamed skin in a novel murine model of chromium-induced allergic contact dermatitis. *PLoS One* 9(1): e85983.
- Siddens, L.K., A. Larkin, S.K. Krueger, C.A. Bradfield, K.M. Waters, S.C. Tilton, C.B. Pereira, C.V. Lohr, V.M. Arlt, D.H. Phillips, D.E. Williams and W.M. Baird, 2012. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons as skin carcinogens: Comparison of benzo[a]pyrene, dibenzo[def,p]chrysene and three environmental mixtures in the FVB/N mouse. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 264(3): 377-386.
- Siddique, T., P.M. Fedorak, M.D. MacKinnon and J.M. Foght, 2007. Metabolism of BTEX and naphtha compounds to methane in oil sands tailings. *Environmental Science & Technology* 41(7): 2350-2356.
- Sigel, A. and H. Sigel, H. (Editors), 1995. Metal ions in biological systems: Volume 31: Vanadium and its role for life. CRC Press, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York. 824 pp.
- Simkiss, K. and M.G. Taylor, 1989. Metal fluxes across the membranes of aquatic organisms. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences* 1(1): 173-188.
- Singh, M.P., K.R. Ram, M. Mishra, M. Shrivastava, D.K. Saxena and D.K. Chowdhuri, 2010. Effects of co-exposure of benzene, toluene and xylene to *Drosophila melanogaster*: Alteration in hsp70, hsp60, hsp83, hsp26, ROS generation and oxidative stress markers. *Chemosphere* 79(5): 577-587.
- Siwik, P.L., T. Van Meer, M.D. MacKinnon and C.A. Paszkowski, 2000. Growth of fathead minnow in oilsand-processed wastewater in laboratory and field. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(7): 1837-1845.
- Smedley, P., H. Nicolli, D. Macdonald, A. Barros and J. Tullio, 2002. Hydrogeochemistry of arsenic and other inorganic constituents in groundwaters from La Pampa, Argentina. *Applied Geochemistry* 17(3): 259-284.
- Smialowicz, R.J., M.J. DeVito, M.M. Riddle, W.C. Williams and L.S. Birnbaum, 1997. Opposite effects of 2, 2', 4, 4', 5, 5'-hexachlorobiphenyl and 2, 3, 7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on the antibody response to sheep erythrocytes in mice. *Fundamental and Applied Toxicology* 37: 141-149.
- Smits, J.E., B.D. Hersikorn, R.F. Young and P.M. Fedorak, 2012. Physiological effects and tissue residues from exposure of leopard frogs to commercial naphthenic acids. *Science of the Total Environment* 437: 36-41.

- Smits, J.E., M.E. Wayland, M.J. Miller, K. Liber and S. Trudeau, 2000. Reproductive, immune, and physiological end points in tree swallows on reclaimed oil sands mine sites. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(12): 2951-2960.
- Smits, J.E. and D.E. Williams, 1999. Validation of immunotoxicology techniques in passerine chicks exposed to oil sands tailings water. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 44: 105-112.
- Sokolik, J., I. Tumova, M. Blahova and O. Svajlenova, 2006. Anti-inflammatory activity of copper (II) and zinc (II) 3, 6-dimethylsalicylates and their equimolar mixture. *Acta Facultatis Pharmaceuticae Universitatis Comenianae* 53: 224-228.
- Sol, S.Y., L.L. Johnson, B.H. Horness and T.K. Collier, 2000. Relationship between oil exposure and reproductive parameters in fish collected following the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 40(12): 1139-1147.
- Sol, S.Y., L.L. Johnson, D. Boyd, O.P. Olson, D.P. Lomax and T.K. Collier, 2008. Relationships between anthropogenic chemical contaminant exposure and associated changes in reproductive parameters in male English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*) collected from Hylebos Waterway, Puget Sound, Washington. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 55(4): 627-638.
- Solaun, O., J.G. Rodríguez, A. Borja, J. Franco, J. Larreta and V. Valencia, 2013. Background metal levels determination in bivalves – quality assessment of the European Water Framework Directive. *Chemistry and Ecology* 29(1): 11-27.
- Soliman, M.K., 1997. Depression of phagocytosis in carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) following chemical stress. *Journal of Veterinary Science* 13: 81-86.
- Soliman, M.K., S.G. Mohamed, R.H. Khalil, I.A. Eassa, A.F. Badran and E.A. Wassef, 2002. Neutralizing the drastic toxic effects of phenolic pollution. IN: Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia.
- Solt, D.B., A. Medline and E. Farber, 1977. Rapid emergence of carcinogen-induced hyperplastic lesions in a new model for the sequential analysis of liver carcinogenesis. *American Journal of Pathology* 88(3): 595-618.
- Sommers, L., 1977. Chemical composition of sewage sludges and analysis of their potential use as fertilizers. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 6(2): 225-232.
- Song, J.Y., K. Nakayama, E. Kokushi, K. Ito, S. Uno, J. Koyama, M.H. Rahman, Y. Murakami and S. Kitamura, 2012a. Effect of heavy oil exposure on antibacterial activity and expression of immune-related genes in Japanese flounder *Paralichthys olivaceus*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 31(4): 828-835.

- Song, J.Y., S. Ohta, K. Nakayama, Y. Murakami and S. Kitamura, 2012b. A time-course study of immune response in Japanese flounder *Paralichthys olivaceus* exposed to heavy oil. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International* 19(6): 2300-2304.
- Soto-Jimenez, M.F., S.A. Hibton, C.W. Rankin, J. Aggarawl, A.C. Ruiz-Fernandez, F. Paez-Osuna and A.R. Flegal, 2006. Chronicling a century of lead pollution in Mexico: Stable lead isotopic composition analyses of dated sediment cores. *Environmental Science & Technology* 40: 764-770.
- Spangenberg, J.V. and G.N. Cherr, 1996. Developmental effects of barium exposure in a marine bivalve (*Mytilus californianus*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15(10): 1769-1774.
- Sparling, D.W., T.P. Lowe and P.G. Campbell, 1997. *Ecotoxicology of aluminum to fish and wildlife*. Taylor and Francis, Washington, DC.
- Spink, D.C., D.W. Lincoln, H.W. Dickerman and J.F. Gierthy, 1990. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin causes an extensive alteration of 17 β -estradiol metabolism in MCF-7 breast tumor cells. *Proceedings of National Academy of Sciences* 87: 6917-6921.
- Sprague, J.B., D.A. Holdway and D. Stendal, 1978. Acute and chronic toxicity of vanadium to fish. Department of Zoology, College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada, for Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program. Project AF 3.5.1 <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23380> [last accessed June 2014].
- Spromberg, J.A. and J.P. Meador, 2005. Relating results of chronic toxicity responses to population-level effects: Modeling effects on wild Chinook salmon populations. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management* 1(1): 9-21.
- Sram, R.J., B. Binkova, P. Rossner, J. Rubes, J. Topinka and J. Dejmek, 1999. Adverse reproductive outcomes from exposure to environmental mutagens. *Mutation Research* 428: 203-215.
- Srivastav, A.K., R. Rai, N. Suzuki, D. Mishra and S.K. Srivastav, 2013. Effects of lead on the plasma electrolytes of a freshwater fish, *Heteropneustes fossilis*. *International Aquatic Research* 5(1): 1-7.
- Stoeppler, M., 1992. *Hazardous metals in the environment*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Stoertz, M.W., H. Bourne, C. Knotts and M.M. White, 2002. The effects of isolation and acid mine drainage on fish and macroinvertebrate communities of Monday Creek, Ohio, USA. *Mine Water and the Environment* 21(2): 60-72.
- Stouthart, X.J., J.L. Haans, R.A. Lock and S.E.W. Bonga, 1996. Effects of water pH on copper toxicity to early life stages of the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15(3): 376-383.
- Sturve, J., L. Hasselberg, H. Falth, M. Celander and L. Forlin, 2006. Effects of North Sea oil and alkylphenols on biomarker responses in juvenile Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 78: S73-S78.

Suganthi, R.V., K. Elayaraja, M.I.A. Joshy, V.S. Chandra, E.K. Girija and S.N. Kalkura, 2011. Fibrous growth of strontium substituted hydroxyapatite and its drug release. *Materials Science and Engineering, C* 31(3): 593-599.

Suncor Energy Inc., 2009. Tailings Reduction Operations Application. Vol. 1, Suncor Energy Inc.

Sundar, S. and J. Chakravarty, 2010. Antimony toxicity. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 7(12): 4267-4277.

Sundt, R.C., S. Meier, G. Jonsson, S. Sanni and J. Beyer, 2009. Development of a laboratory exposure system using marine fish to carry out realistic effect studies with produced water discharged from offshore oil production. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 58(9): 1382-1388.

Swart, N.C. and A.J. Weaver, 2012. The Alberta oil sands and climate. *Nature Climate Change* 2(3): 134-136.

Swedenborg, E., M. Kotka, M. Seifert, J. Kanno, I. Pongratz and J. Ruegg, 2012. The aryl hydrocarbon receptor ligands 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin and 3-methylcholanthrene regulate distinct genetic networks. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 362(1-2): 39-47.

Syncrude Canada Limited, 2012. Syncrude Sustainability Report 2012. <http://syncrudesustainability.com/2012/assets/Uploads/Syncrude-Sustainability-2012.pdf> [last accesses June 2014].

Taberski, K.M., 1982. Histological effects of benzene on juvenile striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*). San Francisco State University, M.S. Thesis.

Tamaki, S. and W. Frankenberger Jr., 1992. Environmental biochemistry of arsenic. *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 124: 79-110.

Tanner, C.C. and J.S. Clayton, 1990. Persistence of arsenic 24 years after sodium arsenite herbicide application to Lake Rotoroa, Hamilton, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 24(2): 173-179.

TECK, 2011. Frontier Oil Sands Mine Project, Silver Birch Energy Corporation. <ftp://ftp.gov.ab.ca/env/fs/eia/2011-11-TeckResourcesLtdSilverBirchEnergyCorpFrontierOilSandsMine/Main%20Menu.pdf>, ftp://ftp.gov.ab.ca/env/fs/eia/2011-11-TeckResourcesLtdSilverBirchEnergyCorpFrontierOilSandsMine/files/FP_Vol_5_Water.pdf, ftp://ftp.gov.ab.ca/env/fs/eia/2011-11-TeckResourcesLtdSilverBirchEnergyCorpFrontierOilSandsMine/files/FP_Vol_7_Health.pdf. [last accessed June 2014].

Telford, K., W. Maher, F. Krikowa, S. Foster, M.J. Ellwood, P.M. Ashley, P.V. Lockwood and S.C. Wilson, 2009. Bioaccumulation of antimony and arsenic in a highly contaminated stream adjacent to the Hillgrove Mine, NSW, Australia. *Environmental Chemistry* 6(2): 133-143.

ter Steeg, P.F., P.J. Hanson and H.W. Paerl, 1986. Growth-limiting quantities and accumulation of molybdenum in *Anabaena oscillarioides* (Cyanobacteria). *Hydrobiologia* 140(2): 143-147.

- Tetreault, G.R., M.E. McMaster, D.G. Dixon and J.L. Parrott, 2003. Using reproductive endpoints in small forage fish species to evaluate the effects of Athabasca oil sands activities. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11): 2775-2782.
- Thomas, K.V., K. Langford, K. Petersen, A.J. Smith and K.E. Tollefsen, 2009. Effect-directed identification of naphthenic acids as important in vitro xeno-estrogens and anti-androgens in North Sea offshore produced water. *Environmental Science & Technology* 43: 8066-8071.
- Thomas, P., 1988. Reproductive endocrine function in female Atlantic croaker exposed to pollutants. *Marine Environmental Research* 24: 179-183.
- Thomas, P. and L. Budiantara, 1995. Reproductive life history stages sensitive to oil and naphthalene in Atlantic croaker. *Marine Environmental Research* 39: 147-150.
- Thurmond, L.M., R.V. House, L.D. Lauer and J.H. Dean, 1988. Suppression of splenic lymphocyte function by 7, 12-dimethylbenz [a]anthracene (DMBA) in vitro. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 93: 369-377.
- Tintos, A., M. Gesto, R. Alvarez, J.M. Miguez and J.L. Soengas, 2006. Interactive effects of naphthalene treatment and the onset of vitellogenesis on energy metabolism in liver and gonad, and plasma steroid hormones of rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, C* 144(2): 155-165.
- Tintos, A., M. Gesto, J.M. Miguez and J.L. Soengas, 2007. Naphthalene treatment alters liver intermediary metabolism and levels of steroid hormones in plasma of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 66(2): 139-147.
- Tollefsen, K., 2007. Binding of alkylphenols and alkylated non-phenolics to the rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) plasma sex steroid-binding protein. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 68(1): 40-48.
- Tollefsen, K.E. and Nilsen A.J., 2008. Binding of alkylphenols and alkylated non-phenolics to rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) hepatic estrogen receptors. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 69(2): 163-172.
- Tollefsen, K.E., K. Petersen and S.J. Rowland, 2012. Toxicity of synthetic naphthenic acids and mixtures of these to fish liver cells. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(9): 5143-5150.
- Tollefsen, K.E., R.C. Sundt, J. Beyer, S. Meier and K. Hylland, 2011. Endocrine modulation in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) exposed to alkylphenols, polyaromatic hydrocarbons, produced water, and dispersed oil. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, A* 74(7-9): 529-542.
- Tomczyk, N.A. and R.E. Winans, 2001. On the nature and origin of acidic species in petroleum. 1. Detailed acid type distribution in a California crude oil. *Energy & Fuels* 15: 1498-1504.
- Toor, N.S., E.D. Franz, P.M. Fedorak, M.D. MacKinnon and K. Liber, 2013. Degradation and aquatic toxicity of naphthenic acids in oil sands process-affected waters using simulated wetlands. *Chemosphere* 90(2): 449-458.

- Torrente, M., M.T. Colomina and J.L. Domingo, 2002. Effects of prenatal exposure to manganese on postnatal development and behavior in mice: Influence of maternal restraint. *Neurotoxicology and Teratology* 24(2): 219-225.
- Toyo-oka, K., A. Shionoya, M.J. Gambello, C. Cardoso, R. Leventer, H.L. Ward, L.H. Tsai, W. Dobyns, D. Ledbetter, S. Hirotsume and A. Wynshaw-Boris, 2003. 14-3-3e is important for neuronal migration by binding to NUDEL: A molecular explanation for Miller-Dieker syndrome. *Nature Genetics* 34(3).
- Trenfield, M.A., J.C. Ng, B. Noller, S.J. Markich and R.A. van Dam, 2012. Dissolved organic carbon reduces uranium toxicity to the unicellular eukaryote *Euglena gracilis*. *Ecotoxicology* 21(4): 1013-1023.
- Truscott, B., D.R. Idler and G.L. Fletcher, 1992. Alteration of reproductive steroids of male winter flounder (*Pleuronectes americanus*) chronically exposed to low levels of crude oil in sediments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49: 2190-2195.
- Turcotte, D., J.V. Headley, N.L. Abudulai, P.V. Hodson and R.S. Brown, 2011. Identification of phase II in vivo metabolites of alkyl-anthracenes in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Chemosphere* 85(10): 1585-1591.
- Tvermoes, B.E., K.M. Unice, D.J. Paustenbach, B.L. Finley, J.M. Otani and D.A. Galbraith, 2014. Effects and blood concentrations of cobalt after ingestion of 1 mg/d by human volunteers for 90 d. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 99(3): 632-646.
- U.S. EPA, 1980. Ambient water quality criteria for polychlorinated biphenyls. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards Criteria and Standards Division, Washington DC.
<http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe/00001M1G.txt?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=EPA&Index=1976%20Thru%201980&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&UseQField=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5CZYFILES%5CINDEX%20DATA%5C76THRU80%5CTXT%5C00000001%5C00001M1G.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-&MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i425&Display=p%7Cf&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=1&ZyEntry=1> [last accessed June 2014].
- Upham, B.L., S.J. Masten, B.R. Lockwood and J.E. Trosko, 1994. Nongenotoxic effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and their ozonation by-products on the intercellular communication of rat liver epithelial cells. *Fundamental and Applied Toxicology* 23: 470-475.
- Vahčić, N., M. Hruškar, K. Marković, M. Banović and I.C. Barić, 2010. Essential minerals in milk and their daily intake through milk consumption. *Mljekarstvo/Dairy* 60(2): 77-85.
- Van den Heuvel, M.R., N.S. Hogan, G.Z. MacDonald, F. Berrue, R.F. Young, C.J. Arens, R.G. Kerr and P.M. Fedorak, 2014. Assessing accumulation and biliary excretion of naphthenic acids in yellow perch exposed to oil sands-affected waters. *Chemosphere* 95: 619-627.

- Van den Heuvel, M.R., M. Power, M.D. MacKinnon and D.G. Dixon, 1999. Effects of oil sands related aquatic reclamation on yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). II. Chemical and biochemical indicators of exposure to oil sands related waters. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56: 1226-1233.
- Van den Heuvel, M.R., M. Power, J. Richards, M. MacKinnon and D.G. Dixon, 2000. Disease and gill lesions in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) exposed to oil sands mining-associated waters. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 46(3): 334-341.
- Van Grevenynghe, J., S. Rion, E. Le Ferrec, M. Le Vee, L. Amiot, R. Fauchet and O. Fardel, 2003. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons inhibit differentiation of human monocytes into macrophages. *Journal of Immunology* 170: 2374-2381.
- Venkataraman, B. and S. Sudha, 2005. Vanadium toxicity. *Asian Journal of Experimental Sciences* 19(2): 127-134.
- Venugopal, B. and Luckey, T.D. 1978. Molybdenum. In: *Metal Toxicity in Mammals 2: Chemical Toxicity of Metals and Metalloids*. Plenum Press, New York. pp. 253-257.
- Vogelbein, W.K. and M.A. Unger, 2006. Liver carcinogenesis in a non-migratory fish: The association with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon exposure. *European Association of Fish Pathologist* 26(1): 11-20.
- Vogelbein, W.K., M.A. Unger and D. Gauthier, 2008. The Elizabeth River Monitoring Program 2006–2007. Association between Mummichog liver histopathology and sediment chemical contamination, Richmond, VA. Virginia Department of Environmental Quality.
- Wake, H., 2005. Oil refineries: A review of their ecological impacts on the aquatic environment. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 62(1): 131-140.
- Waldron, H.A., 1983. Did the Mad Hatter have mercury poisoning? *British Medical Journal* 287: 1961.
- Wang, N., P. Chelme-Ayala, L. Perez-Estrada, E. Garcia-Garcia, J. Pun, J.W. Martin, M. Belosevic and M. Gamal El-Din, 2013. Impact of ozonation on naphthenic acids speciation and toxicity of oil sands process-affected water to *Vibrio fischeri* and mammalian immune system. *Environmental Science & Technology* 47(12): 6518-6526.
- Wang, H.S., Y.B. Man, F.U. Wu, Y.G. Zhao, C.K.C. Wong and M.H. Wong, 2010. Oral bioaccessibility of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) through fish consumption, based on an *in vitro* digestion model. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 58: 11517-11524.
- Wang, X., T. Sato, B. Xing and S. Tao, 2005. Health risks of heavy metals to the general public in Tianjin, China via consumption of vegetables and fish. *Science of the Total Environment* 350(1-3): 28-37.
- Wang, Z., B.P. Hollebone, M. Fingas, B. Fieldhouse, L. Sigouin, M. Landriault, P. Smith, J. Noonan and G.Thouin, 2003. Characteristics of spilled oils, fuels, and petroleum products: 1. Composition and properties of selected oils. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. EPA/600/R-03/072. 280 pp.

- Wang, Z., Mao, Z., Yang, C. and X. Shen, 2006. Computational fluid dynamics approach to the effect of mixing and draft tube on the precipitation of barium sulfate in a continuous stirred tank. *Chinese Journal of Chemical Engineering* 14(6): 713-722.
- Watts, P. and P. Howe, 2010. Strontium and strontium compounds. Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 77 World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. 63 pp. <http://www.inchem.org/documents/cicads/cicads/cicad77.pdf> [last accessed June 2014].
- Weeks, B.A. and J.E. Warinner, 1986. Functional evaluation of macrophages in fish from a polluted estuary. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 12: 313-320.
- Weeks, B.A., J.E. Warinner, P.L. Mason and D.S. McGinnis, 1986. Influence of toxic chemicals on the chemotactic response of fish macrophage. *Journal of Fish Biology* 28: 653-658.
- Wenzel, A., W. Bohmer, J. Muller and H. Rudel, 2004. Retrospective monitoring of alkylphenols and alkylphenol monoethoxylates in aquatic biota from 1985 to 2001 – results from the German Environmental Specimen Bank. *Environmental Science & Technology* 38: 1654-1661.
- West, C.E., D. Jones, A.G. Scarlett and S.J. Rowland, 2011. Compositional heterogeneity may limit the usefulness of some commercial naphthenic acids for toxicity assays. *Science of the Total Environment* 409(19): 4125-4131.
- West, C.E., A.G. Scarlett, A. Tonkin, D. O'Carroll-Fitzpatrick, J. Pureveen, E. Tegelaar, R. Gieleciak, D. Hager, K. Petersen, K.E. Tollefsen and S.J. Rowland, 2014. Diaromatic sulphur-containing 'naphthenic' acids in process waters. *Water Research* 51: 206-215.
- Whelly, M.P., 1999. Aquatic invertebrates in wetlands of the oil sands region of Northeast Alberta, Canada, with emphasis on Chironomidae (Diptera). University of Windsor, Department of Biological Sciences, Windsor, Ontario. M.Sc. Thesis. 314 pp. http://www.nlc-bnc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape2/PQDD_0015/MQ52675.pdf [Last accessed June 16, 2014].
- Whitby, C., 2010. Microbial naphthenic acid degradation. *Advances in Applied Microbiology* 70: 93-125.
- White, P.A., S. Robitaille and J.B. Rassmussen, 1999. Heritable reproductive effects of benzo [a] pyrene on the fathead minnow. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(8): 1843-1847.
- WHO, 2005. Nickel in drinking-water: Background document for development of WHO Guidelines for drinking-water quality. World Health Organization.
- Wills, L.P., C.W. Matson, C.D. Landon and R.T. Di Giulio, 2010. Characterization of the recalcitrant CYP1 phenotype found in Atlantic killifish (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) inhabiting a Superfund site on the Elizabeth River, VA. *Aquatic Toxicology* 99(1): 33-41.
- Wirgin, I. and J.R. Waldman, 2004. Resistance to contaminants in North American fish populations. *Mutation Research* 552(1): 73-100.

- Wiseman, S.B., J.C. Anderson, K. Liber and J.P. Giesy, 2013. Endocrine disruption and oxidative stress in larvae of *Chironomus dilutus* following short-term exposure to fresh or aged oil sands process-affected water. *Aquatic Toxicology* 142: 414-421.
- Wishart, D.S., T. Jewison, A.C. Guo, M. Wilson, C. Knox, Y. Liu, Y. Djoumbou, R. Mandal, F. Aziat, E. Dong, S. Bouatra, I. Sinelnikov, D. Arndt, J. Xia, P. Liu, F. Yallou, T. Bjorn Dahl, R. Perez-Pineiro, R. Eisner, F. Allen, V. Neveu, R. Greiner and A. Scalbert, 2006. Barium (HMDB04142). Human Metabolome Database. <http://www.hmdb.ca/metabolites/HMDB04142>, [last accesses June 2014].
- Wixon, B. and B.E. Davies (Editors), 1993. Lead in soil: Recommended guidelines. Society for Environmental Geochemistry and Health, Science and Technology Letters Ltd., Northwood, UK. 132 pp.
- Wolkersdorfer, C., 2004. Mine water literature in ISI's Science Citation Index Expanded™. *Mine Water and the Environment* 23(2): 96-99.
- Wörle-Knirsch, J.M., K. Kern, C. Schleh, C. Adelhelm, C. Feldmann and H.F. Krug, 2007. Nanoparticulate vanadium oxide potentiated vanadium toxicity in human lung cells. *Environmental Science & Technology* 41(1): 331-336.
- Wright, D.A. and P. Welbourn, 2002. Environmental toxicology. Cambridge Environmental Chemistry Series, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- Wurts, A.W. and P.W. Perschbacher, 1994. Effects of bicarbonate alkalinity and calcium on the acute toxicity of copper to juvenile channel catfish. *Aquaculture* 125: 73-79.
- Xia, J.B., K.W. Cormier and C. Chen, 2012. A highly selective vanadium catalyst for benzylic C-H oxidation. *Chemical Science* 3(7): 2240-2245.
- Xia, Y., S. Cheng, J. He, X. Liu, Y. Tang, H. Yuan, L. He, T. Lu, B. Tu and Y. Wang, 2011. Effects of subchronic exposure to benzo[a]pyrene (B[a]P) on learning and memory, and neurotransmitters in male Sprague-Dawley rat. *Neurotoxicology* 32(2): 188-198.
- Xian, X., 1989. Effect of chemical forms of cadmium, zinc, and lead in polluted soils on their uptake by cabbage plants. *Plant and Soil* 113(2): 257-264.
- Younis, M., 2011. Soil applied cobalt and copper alter the rhizobium symbiosis and growth status of *Lablab purpureus* (L.) Sweet. *Journal of Plant Nutrition* 34(11): 1736-1745.
- Yuan, M., S. Tong, S. Zhao and C.Q. Jia, 2010. Adsorption of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from water using petroleum coke-derived porous carbon. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 181(1): 1115-1120.
- Zamora, R.M., R. Schouwenaars, A.D. Moreno and G. Buitron, 2000. Production of activated carbon from petroleum coke and its application in water treatment for the removal of metals and phenol. *Water Science & Technology* 42(5-6): 119-126.
- Zatta, P., P. Zambenedetti and M. Milanese, 1999. Activation of monoamine oxidase type-B by aluminum in rat brain homogenate. *Neuroreport* 10(17): 3645-3648.

- Zbanyszek, R. and L.S. Smith, 1984. The effect of water-soluble aromatic hydrocarbons on some haematological parameters of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri* Richardson, during acute exposure. *Journal of Fish Biology* 24: 545-552.
- Zhang, H., 2014. Rechargeables: Vanadium batteries will be cost-effective. *Nature* 508(7496): 319-319.
- Zhang, W., Y. Shen, H. Pan, K. Lin, X. Liu, B.W. Darvell, W.W. Lu, J. Chang, L. Deng, D. Wang and W. Huang, 2011b. Effects of strontium in modified biomaterials. *Acta Biomaterialia* 7(2): 800-808.
- Zhang, X., S. Wiseman, H. Yu, H. Liu, J.P. Giesy and M. Hecker, 2011a. Assessing the toxicity of naphthenic acids using a microbial genome wide live cell reporter array system. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(5): 1984-1991.
- Zhang, Y., K. Huang, Y. Deng, Y. Zhao, B. Wu, K. Xu and H. Ren, 2013. Evaluation of the toxic effects of municipal wastewater effluent on mice using omic approaches. *Environmental Science & Technology* 47(16): 9470-9477.
- Zheng, N., J. Liu, Q. Wang and Z. Liang, 2010. Health risk assessment of heavy metal exposure to street dust in the zinc smelting district, Northeast of China. *Science of the Total Environment* 408(4): 726-733.
- Zheng, W., S. Li, B. Tang, D. Zeng and X. Guo, 2006. Effect of rare earths on hot cracking resistant property of Mg-Al alloys. *Journal of Rare Earths* 24(3): 346-351.
- Zhu, N., H. Li, G. Li and N. Sang, 2013. Coking wastewater increases micronucleus frequency in mouse in vivo via oxidative stress. *Journal of Environmental Sciences* 25(10): 2123-2129.
- Zorita, I., I. Apraiz, M. Ortiz-Zarragoitia, A. Orbea, I. Cancio, M. Soto, I. Marigomez and M.P. Cajaraville, 2007. Assessment of biological effects of environmental pollution along the NW Mediterranean Sea using mussels as sentinel organisms. *Environmental Pollution* 148(1): 236-250.
- Zoroddu, M.A., M. Peana, S. Medici, S. Potocki and H. Kozłowski, 2014. Ni (II) binding to the 429–460 peptide fragment from human Toll like receptor (hTLR4): A crucial role for nickel-induced contact allergy? *Dalton Transactions* 43(7): 2764-2771.
- Zubot, W., M.D. MacKinnon, P. Chelme-Ayala, D.W. Smith and M. Gamal El-Din, 2012. Petroleum coke adsorption as a water management option for oil sands process-affected water. *Science of the Total Environment* 427: 364-372.

7 GLOSSARY

7.1 Acronyms

| | |
|------|----------------------------|
| AEF | Acid Extractable Fraction |
| AhR | Aryl-Hydrocarbon Receptor |
| AIFs | Apoptosis-Inducing Factors |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| API | American Petroleum Institute |
| AR | Androgen Receptor |
| ATP | Adenosine Triphosphate |
| ATSDR | Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry |
| BGL | Brain-Gonad-Liver |
| BOD | Biological Oxygen Demand |
| bw | Body Weight |
| CCME | Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment |
| CF | Coagulation Flocculation |
| CFS | Coagulation Flocculation Sedimentation |
| COD | Chemical Oxygen Demand |
| cP | Centipoise |
| CSS | Cyclic Steam Stimulation |
| DNA | Deoxyribonucleic Acid |
| DOC | Dissolved Organic Carbon |
| EC ₅₀ | Half Maximal Effective Concentration |
| EDC | Endocrine Disrupting Compound |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| ER | Estrogen Receptor |
| EROD | Ethoxyresorufin O-Deethylase |
| GC | Gas Chromatography |
| GSI | Gonadosomatic Index |
| GSHPx | Glutathione Peroxidase |
| GST | Glutathione S-Transferase |
| IC _{25 (or 50)} | Inhibition Concentration (the level at which the organisms exhibit 25% (or 50%) reduction in a biological measurement such as reproduction or growth) |
| ICP-MS | Ion Coupled Plasma – Mass Spectrometry |
| LC ₅₀ | Lethal Concentration (required to kill 50% of the population) |
| LD ₅₀ | Lethal Dose (required to kill 50% of the population) |

| | |
|---------|--|
| MFO | Mixed Function Oxygenase |
| MFT | Mature Fine Tailings |
| MLSB | Mildred Lake Settling Basin |
| NF | Nano Filtration |
| NTU | Nephelometric Turbidity Units |
| OSPW | Oil Sands Process-Affected Water |
| OSPW-OF | OSPW Organic Fraction |
| PC | Petroleum Coke |
| PRPs | Pattern Recognition Proteins |
| PRRs | Pattern Recognition Receptors |
| PW | Produced Water (by-product of offshore oil production) |
| RO | Reverse Osmosis |
| ROS | Reactive Oxygen Species |
| SAGD | Steam Assisted Gravity Drainage |
| TDS | Total Dissolved Solids |
| ToF-MS | Time of Flight – Mass Spectroscopy |
| TS | Total Solids |
| UF | Ultrafiltration |
| UV | Ultraviolet |
| VTG | Vitellogenin |
| v/v | volume/volume |
| ZVI | Zero Valent Iron |
| Λ | Conductivity |

7.2 Chemicals

| | |
|-------|--|
| 11-KT | 11-ketotestosterone |
| 3-MC | 3-methylcholanthrene |
| APs | Alkylated Phenols |
| BaP | Benzo[a]pyrene |
| BbF | Benzo[b]fluoranthene |
| BTEX | Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, Xylene |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| -COOH | Carboxylic Acid |
| C-NAs | Commercial NAs |
| DB[a,h]A | Dibenz[a,h]anthracene |
| DBC | Dibenzo[def,p]chrysene |
| DMBA | 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene |
| E2 | Estradiol |
| HCO ₃ ⁻ | Bicarbonate |
| Na ₂ SO ₄ | Sodium Sulphate |
| NaCl | Sodium Chloride |
| NADP/NADPH | Nicotinamide-Adenine Dinucleotide Phosphate |
| NaHCO ₃ | Sodium Bicarbonate |
| NaOH | Sodium Hydroxide |
| NAs | Naphthenic Acids |
| NH ₄ ⁺ | Ammonium |
| OCPs | Organochlorine Pesticides |
| PAEs | Phthalic Acid Esters |
| PAHs | Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons |
| S/N | Sulphur/Nitrogen |
| SO ₄ ²⁻ | Sulphate |
| T | Testosterone |
| TCDD | 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin |

LIST OF OSRIN REPORTS

OSRIN reports are available on the University of Alberta's Education & Research Archive at <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17209>. The Technical Report (TR) series documents results of OSRIN funded projects. The Staff Reports (SR) series represent work done by OSRIN staff.

OSRIN Technical Reports – <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17507>

BGC Engineering Inc., 2010. Oil Sands Tailings Technology Review. OSRIN Report No. TR-1. 136 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17555>

BGC Engineering Inc., 2010. Review of Reclamation Options for Oil Sands Tailings Substrates. OSRIN Report No. TR-2. 59 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17547>

Chapman, K.J. and S.B. Das, 2010. Survey of Albertans' Value Drivers Regarding Oil Sands Development and Reclamation. OSRIN Report TR-3. 13 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17584>

Jones, R.K. and D. Forrest, 2010. Oil Sands Mining Reclamation Challenge Dialogue – Report and Appendices. OSRIN Report No. TR-4. 258 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.19092>

Jones, R.K. and D. Forrest, 2010. Oil Sands Mining Reclamation Challenge Dialogue – Report. OSRIN Report No. TR-4A. 18 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.19091>

James, D.R. and T. Vold, 2010. Establishing a World Class Public Information and Reporting System for Ecosystems in the Oil Sands Region – Report and Appendices. OSRIN Report No. TR-5. 189 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.19093>

James, D.R. and T. Vold, 2010. Establishing a World Class Public Information and Reporting System for Ecosystems in the Oil Sands Region – Report. OSRIN Report No. TR-5A. 31 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.19094>

Lott, E.O. and R.K. Jones, 2010. Review of Four Major Environmental Effects Monitoring Programs in the Oil Sands Region. OSRIN Report No. TR-6. 114 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/65.20287>

Godwalt, C., P. Kotecha and C. Aumann, 2010. Oil Sands Tailings Management Project. OSRIN Report No. TR-7. 64 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.22536>

Welham, C., 2010. Oil Sands Terrestrial Habitat and Risk Modeling for Disturbance and Reclamation – Phase I Report. OSRIN Report No. TR-8. 109 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.22567>

Schneider, T., 2011. Accounting for Environmental Liabilities under International Financial Reporting Standards. OSRIN Report TR-9. 16 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.22741>

Davies, J. and B. Eaton, 2011. Community Level Physiological Profiling for Monitoring Oil Sands Impacts. OSRIN Report No. TR-10. 44 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.22781>

Hurndall, B.J., N.R. Morgenstern, A. Kupper and J. Sobkowicz, 2011. Report and Recommendations of the Task Force on Tree and Shrub Planting on Active Oil Sands Tailings Dams. OSRIN Report No. TR-11. 15 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.22782>

Gibson, J.J., S.J. Birks, M. Moncur, Y. Yi, K. Tattrie, S. Jasechko, K. Richardson, and P. Eby, 2011. Isotopic and Geochemical Tracers for Fingerprinting Process-Affected Waters in the Oil Sands Industry: A Pilot Study. OSRIN Report No. TR-12. 109 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23000>

Oil Sands Research and Information Network, 2011. Equivalent Land Capability Workshop Summary Notes. OSRIN Report TR-13. 83 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23385>

Kindziarski, W., J. Jin and M. Gamal El-Din, 2011. Plain Language Explanation of Human Health Risk Assessment. OSRIN Report TR-14. 37 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23487>

Welham, C. and B. Seely, 2011. Oil Sands Terrestrial Habitat and Risk Modelling for Disturbance and Reclamation – Phase II Report. OSRIN Report No. TR-15. 93 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.24547>

Morton Sr., M., A. Mullick, J. Nelson and W. Thornton, 2011. Factors to Consider in Estimating Oil Sands Plant Decommissioning Costs. OSRIN Report No. TR-16. 62 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.24630>

Paskey, J. and G. Steward, 2012. The Alberta Oil Sands, Journalists, and Their Sources. OSRIN Report No. TR-17. 33 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.25266>

Cruz-Martinez, L. and J.E.G. Smits, 2012. Potential to Use Animals as Monitors of Ecosystem Health in the Oil Sands Region – July 2013 Update. OSRIN Report No. TR-18. 59 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.25417>

Hashisho, Z., C.C. Small and G. Morshed, 2012. Review of Technologies for the Characterization and Monitoring of VOCs, Reduced Sulphur Compounds and CH₄. OSRIN Report No. TR-19. 93 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.25522>

Kindziarski, W., J. Jin and M. Gamal El-Din, 2012. Review of Health Effects of Naphthenic Acids: Data Gaps and Implications for Understanding Human Health Risk. OSRIN Report No. TR-20. 43 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.26060>

Zhao, B., R. Currie and H. Mian, 2012. Catalogue of Analytical Methods for Naphthenic Acids Related to Oil Sands Operations. OSRIN Report No. TR-21. 65 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.26792>

Oil Sands Research and Information Network and Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 2012. Summary of the Oil Sands Groundwater – Surface Water Interactions Workshop. OSRIN Report No. TR-22. 125 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.26831>

Valera, E. and C.B. Powter, 2012. Implications of Changing Environmental Requirements on Oil Sands Royalties. OSRIN Report No. TR-23. 21 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.27344>

Dixon, R., M. Maier, A. Sandilya and T. Schneider, 2012. Qualifying Environmental Trusts as Financial Security for Oil Sands Reclamation Liabilities. OSRIN Report No. TR-24. 32 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.28305>

Creasey, R., 2012. Professional Judgment in Mineable Oil Sands Reclamation Certification: Workshop Summary. OSRIN Report No. TR-25. 52 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.28331>

Alberta Innovates – Technology Futures, 2012. Investigating a Knowledge Exchange Network for the Reclamation Community. OSRIN Report No. TR-26. 42 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.28407>

Dixon, R.J., J. Kenney and A.C. Sandilya, 2012. Audit Protocol for the Mine Financial Security Program. OSRIN Report No. TR-27. 27 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.28514>

Davies, J., B. Eaton and D. Humphries, 2012. Microcosm Evaluation of Community Level Physiological Profiling in Oil Sands Process Affected Water. OSRIN Report No. TR-28. 33 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.29322>

Thibault, B., 2012. Assessing Corporate Certification as Impetus for Accurate Reporting in Self-Reported Financial Estimates Underlying Alberta’s Mine Financial Security Program. OSRIN Report No. TR-29. 37 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.29361>

Pyper, M.P., C.B. Powter and T. Vinge, 2013. Summary of Resiliency of Reclaimed Boreal Forest Landscapes Seminar. OSRIN Report No. TR-30. 131 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.30360>

Pyper, M. and T. Vinge, 2013. A Visual Guide to Handling Woody Materials for Forested Land Reclamation. OSRIN Report No. TR-31. 10 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.30381>

Mian, H., N. Fassina, A. Mukherjee, A. Fair and C.B. Powter, 2013. Summary of 2013 Tailings Technology Development and Commercialization Workshop. OSRIN Report No. TR-32. 69 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.31012>

Howlett, M. and J. Craft, 2013. Application of Federal Legislation to Alberta’s Mineable Oil Sands. OSRIN Report No. TR-33. 94 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.31627>

Welham, C., 2013. Factors Affecting Ecological Resilience of Reclaimed Oil Sands Uplands. OSRIN Report No. TR-34. 44 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.31714>

Naeth, M.A., S.R. Wilkinson, D.D. Mackenzie, H.A. Archibald and C.B. Powter, 2013. Potential of LFH Mineral Soil Mixes for Land Reclamation in Alberta. OSRIN Report No. TR-35. 64 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.31855>

Welham, C. and B. Seely, 2013. Oil Sands Terrestrial Habitat and Risk Modelling for Disturbance and Reclamation: The Impact of Climate Change on Tree Regeneration and Productivity – Phase III Report. OSRIN Report No. TR-36. 65 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.31900>

- Eaton, B., T. Muhly, J. Fisher and S-L. Chai, 2013. Potential Impacts of Beaver on Oil Sands Reclamation Success – an Analysis of Available Literature. OSRIN Report No. TR-37. 65 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.32764>
- Paskey, J., G. Steward and A. Williams, 2013. The Alberta Oil Sands Then and Now: An Investigation of the Economic, Environmental and Social Discourses Across Four Decades. OSRIN Report No. TR-38. 108 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.32845>
- Watson, B.M. and G. Putz, 2013. Preliminary Watershed Hydrology Model for Reclaimed Oil Sands Sites. OSRIN Report No. TR-39. 193 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.34250>
- Birks, S.J., Y. Yi, S. Cho, J.J. Gibson and R. Hazewinkel, 2013. Characterizing the Organic Composition of Snow and Surface Water in the Athabasca Region. OSRIN Report No. TR-40. 62 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.36643>
- De Corby, R.G., 2013. Development of Silicon-Based Optofluidic Sensors for Oil Sands Environmental Monitoring. OSRIN Report No. TR-41. 19 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.36936>
- Iqbal, M., T.K. Purkait, J.G.C. Veinot and G.G. Goss, 2013. Benign-by-Design: Synthesis of Engineered Silicon Nanoparticles and their Application to Oil Sands Water Contaminant Remediation. OSRIN Report No. TR-42. 30 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.37308>
- Oil Sands Research and Information Network, 2013. Future of Shrubs in Oil Sands Reclamation Workshop. OSRIN Report No. TR-43. 71 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.37440>
- Smreciu, A., K. Gould and S. Wood, 2013. Boreal Plant Species for Reclamation of Athabasca Oil Sands Disturbances. OSRIN Report No. TR-44. 23 pp. plus appendices. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.37533>
- Pereira, A.S. and J.W. Martin, 2014. On-Line Solid Phase Extraction – HPLC – Orbitrap Mass Spectrometry for Screening and Quantifying Targeted and Non-Targeted Analytes in Oil Sands Process-Affected Water and Natural Waters in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region. OSRIN Report No. TR-45. 33 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.37793>
- Liang, J., F. Tumpa, L.P. Estrada, M. Gamal El-Din and Y. Liu, 2014. Ozone-Assisted Settling of Diluted Oil Sands Mature Fine Tailings: A Mechanistic Study. OSRIN Report No. TR-46. 43 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.38226>
- Rochdi, N., J. Zhang, K. Staenz, X. Yang, D. Rolfson, J. Banting, C. King and R. Doherty, 2014. Monitoring Procedures for Wellsite, In-Situ Oil Sands and Coal Mine Reclamation in Alberta. OSRIN Report No. TR-47. 156 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.38742>
- Taheriazad, L., C. Portillo-Quintero and G.A. Sanchez-Azofeifa, 2014. Application of Wireless Sensor Networks (WSNs) to Oil Sands Environmental Monitoring. OSRIN Report No. TR-48. 51 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.38858>
- Marey, H.S., Z. Hashisho and L. Fu, 2014. Satellite Remote Sensing of Air Quality in the Oil Sands Region. OSRIN Report No. TR-49. 104 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.38882>

OSRIN Videos – <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.29304>

Rooney Productions, 2012. [Assessment Methods for Oil Sands Reclamation Marshes](#). OSRIN Video No. V-1. 20 minutes. Also available on the [University of Alberta You Tube Channel](#) (recommended approach).

Rooney Productions, 2012. [Assessment Methods for Oil Sands Reclamation Marshes](#). OSRIN Video No. V-1. Nine-part mobile device version. Also available on the University of Alberta You Tube Channel ([link to Part 1](#) - recommended approach).

OSRIN Staff Reports – <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.19095>

OSRIN, 2010. Glossary of Terms and Acronyms used in Oil Sands Mining, Processing and Environmental Management – December 2013 Update. OSRIN Report No. SR-1. 123 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17544>

OSRIN, 2010. OSRIN Writer’s Style Guide – November 2013 Update. OSRIN Report No. SR-2. 29 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17545>

OSRIN, 2010. OSRIN Annual Report: 2009/2010. OSRIN Report No. SR-3. 27 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17546>

OSRIN, 2010. Guide to OSRIN Research Grants and Services Agreements - June 2011 Update. OSRIN Report No. SR-4. 21 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.17558>

OSRIN, 2011. Summary of OSRIN Projects – March 2014 Update. OSRIN Report No. SR-5. 108 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.20529>

OSRIN, 2011. OSRIN Annual Report: 2010/11. OSRIN Report No. SR-6. 34 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23032>

OSRIN, 2011. OSRIN’s Design and Implementation Strategy. OSRIN Report No. SR-7. 10 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.23574>

OSRIN, 2012. OSRIN Annual Report: 2011/12. OSRIN Report No. SR-8. 25 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.26715>

OSRIN, 2013. OSRIN Annual Report: 2012/13. OSRIN Report No. SR-9. 56 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.31211>

OSRIN, 2014. OSRIN Annual Report: 2013/14. OSRIN Report No. SR-10. 66 pp. <http://hdl.handle.net/10402/era.38508>